PROMOTING CANADIAN CULTURAL PRODUCTS IN ASIA: OPPORTUNITIES AND THE ROLE OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

VOLUME II

Peat Marwick Thorne
Peat Marwick Stevenson Kellogg

April 10, 1990

INDEX VOLUME II

COMPLETED QUESTIONNAIRES

- Australia
- China
- Hong Kong
- India
- Japan
- Singapore
- South Korea



57454156

VOLUME I

- I. **BACKGROUND**
- II. **SUPPLY ANALYSIS**

Problems with WIN Export Data WIN Export Analysis

III. **DEMAND ANALYSIS**

English Language in Asia Film Video Television Book Publishing Sound Recording Periodical Publishing

QUESTIONNAIRE SUMMARIES IV.

- General I.
- Film/Video/TV 1. Film II.

 - 2. Video
 - 3. Television
- **Book Publishing** III.
- IV.
- Sound Recording Periodical Publishing V.
- V. **EXISTING PROGRAMS**
- VI. RECOMMENDATIONS

APPENDICES

I. **Proposal**

II. **WIN Export Tables**

| 1. | Industry | Breal | kdowr |
|----|----------|-------|-------|
| 1. | Industry | Brea | kdow: |

- Type of Business
- Total Revenue
- Sales Force Outside Canada 4.
- 5. Marketing Budget for Foreign Markets
- Export Activity and Interest by Country Export Activity/Interest By Type of 6.
- 7. Business, By Country
- Revenue from Exports 8.
- Revenue for Global Exports by Type of 9. **Business**
- Revenue from Global Exports, By Type of 10. Business, By Country - Consolidated
- Revenue from Exports, By Type of Business, 11. By Country - Far East, Asia
- Revenue from Exports, By Type of Business, 12. By Country - Australia
- Revenue from Exports, By Type of Business, 13.
- By Country Japan Experience with Foreign Distribution 14. Networks
- Interest in Attending Trade Shows 15.
- Interest in Attending Events, By Export 16. Activity, By Country
- Interest in Attending Events, By Export 17. Revenue

DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS CULTURAL INDUSTRIES FACT SHEET

August, 1988

| Territory: | AUSTRALIA |
|--------------|-----------|
| I CLITTON A. | |

External Affairs contact: Mr. M. Cousineau, Consul

Address: The Consulate General of Canada

8th Floor, A.M.P. Centre

50 Bridge Street

Sydney, N.S.W., 2000, Australia

Telex number: 20600

INTRODUCTION

Stevenson Kellogg Ernst & Whinney is working with External Affairs to identify opportunities to export Canadian cultural products to specific Pacific Rim countries. We know you have helped to gather information before. We have reviewed existing information and are asking for your further help only in areas where no information is currently available.

A. REFERENCE MATERIAL

| 1. | prepa Recor additi and to | rou aware of any studies, reports or documents that have been red about the Film/Video/Television, Book Publishing, Sound rding or Periodicals Publishing industries in this country in the those we have listed as sources? Please name them belowell us how we can arrange to acquire a copy, or indicate that you enclosed a copy. |
|----|------------------------------------|---|
| | a) | 1 |
| | | |
| | | |

| b) | |
|----------|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| c) | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| d) | |
| σ, | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| a) | |
| e) | |
| · | |
| e) f) | |
| · | |
| · | |
| · | |
| · | |
| · | |

| below | dicals Publishing industries in this country? Please namy and tell us how we can arrange to acquire a copy, or injury ou have enclosed a copy. |
|-------|--|
| a) | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| ь) | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| c) | |
| ς, | |
| | |
| | |
| , | |
| | |
| | |
| d) | |
| | |
| | |

__ L

| | e) | | |
|-----|--|--|-----|
| | f) | | |
| GEI | NERAL What | is the population of this territory/country? 16.5 million (198 | 31) |
| 2. | List t | he five largest cities and their respective population. | |
| | i)ii)iii)iv)v) | Name of city Population Sydney N.S.W 3,525,900 Melbourne VIC. 3,964,800 Brisbane QLD 1,214,900 Adelaide S.A. 1,012,800 Perth W.A. 1,080,200 Urbanization 90% | |
| 3. | How popul Engli | many people speak English or French? Or, what per cent of the ation speaks English or French? | |
| | Fren | ch <u># </u> | |

B.

| 4 | • | How many people reacent of the population | id and write Engl I reads and writes | lish or French? Or, what per English or French? |
|-----------|------------|---|--|--|
| | | English # | <u>%</u> 84.3% | _ |
| | | French # | % | - |
| 5 | • | What is the age distrit | bution of the popu | Mation? |
| | | Age group | ît. | |
| | | 0-12 years 13-19 years | 3,144,800 1,921,500 7,219,000 | June 1987 |
| | | 20-50 years | 2,963,200 | |
| | | 50+ years Total | 16,248,500 | |
| (| 5. | Is English taught in so | chools? In which | grades? |
| | 7. | Is French taught in so | n language. | grades? |
| | 7. | Is French taught in so | n language. chools? In which | grades? |
| | 7. | Is French taught in so High school from What is the unit of co | chools? In which om grades 8 - 1: | grades? 2 Australian S |
| | | Is French taught in so | chools? In which om grades 8 - 1: | grades? 2 Australian S |
| C. | 3. | Is French taught in so High school from What is the unit of co | chools? In which om grades 8 - 1: currency? | grades? 2 Australian S |
| | 3. | Is French taught in so High school from What is the unit of control What is the value per M/VIDEO/TELEVISION | chools? In which om grades 8 - 1: currency? | grades? 2 Australian S |
| | 3. | Is French taught in so High school from What is the unit of control What is the value per M/VIDEO/TELEVISION | chools? In which om grades 8 - 1: currency? | grades? 2 Australian S |
| | 3. FILI | Is French taught in so High school from What is the unit of control what is the value per M/VIDEO/TELEVISION IN | chools? In which om grades 8 - 1: currency? r U.S. \$1.00? | grades? 2 Australian S |

n r

D 17

| | missions |
|--------|---|
| a) | Number of annual admissions most recent year? 29M |
| b) | Gross box office receipts? |
| Pri | ces |
| a) | Average admission price? \$ 9.00 |
| Ent | glish language |
| a) | How many theatres show English and French language films? # 3 |
| Gr | ading standard |
| a) | Is there a grading standard for pictures (e.g., G, PG, R, X, etc.)? What is it? |
| | G. PG. R. X |
| | |
| Fil | ms |
| a) | How many feature films were produced by domestic producers last year? # 34 (84/85) 22 (83/84) |
| 5) | Are there any government financial support programs for |
| J | domestic producers? What are they? |
| , , | |
| | domestic producers? What are they? |
| | domestic producers? What are they? Substantial assistance through National and State Film Production/ |
| | Substantial assistance through National and State Film Production/ Funding, Marketing bodies, eg. Australian Film Commission, Film Australia, New South Wales Film Corp., Film Victoria, Western Australian Film Coucil, Queensland Film Corp., (Total budgets in |
| | Substantial assistance through National and State Film Production/ Funding, Marketing bodies, eg. Australian Film Commission, Film Australia, New South Wales Film Corp., Film Victoria, Western Australian Film Coucil, Queensland Film Corp., (Total budgets in excess of \$43 million per year). Also Australia Film Institute, |
| c) | Substantial assistance through National and State Film Production/ Funding, Marketing bodies, eg. Australian Film Commission, Film Australia, New South Wales Film Corp., Film Victoria, Western Australian Film Coucil, Queensland Film Corp., (Total budgets in excess of \$43 million per year). Also Australia Film Institute, Australian Film and TV School, Australian Children's TV Foundation |
| | Substantial assistance through National and State Film Production/ Funding, Marketing bodies, eg. Australian Film Commission, Film Australia, New South Wales Film Corp., Film Victoria, Western Australian Film Coucil, Queensland Film Corp., (Total budgets in excess of \$43 million per year). Also Australia Film Institute, Australian Film and TV School, Australian Children's TV Foundation Are there any government financial support programs for co- |
| | Substantial assistance through National and State Film Production/ Funding, Marketing bodies, eg. Australian Film Commission, Film Australia, New South Wales Film Corp., Film Victoria, Western Australian Film Coucil, Queensland Film Corp., (Total budgets in excess of \$43 million per year). Also Australia Film Institute, Australian Film and TV School, Australian Children's TV Foundation Are there any government financial support programs for co- productions? What are they? |

D.1

| | | | | | |
|---------|-------------|---|--------------|-------------|---------|
| How mar | ny films we | ere importe | ed last yea | ar from e | ach of: |
| US. | A | # | _ | | |
| Bri | itain | # | _ | | |
| Fra | ance | # | _ | | |
| Ge | rmany | # | _ | | |
| Ita | iy | # | _ | | |
| Au | stralia | # | _ | | |
| Ca | nada | <i>#</i> | | | |
| Ot | her | <u># · </u> | _ | | |
| To | tal | <u>#</u> | _ | | |
| | | ies does ti agreement | | | ry nave |

| | Type of film | mportance | |
|-----|--|----------------------------|---|
| | Western | | • |
| | Action/adventure | VERY IMP | ORTANT |
| | Science fiction | | |
| | Comedy | | |
| | Horror | | |
| | Drama | | |
| | Documentary | | |
| | of the major local paper from | n a recem | week. |
| Org | ganizations | n a recen | week. |
| Org | | are locate | ed here? (Name, address, |
| a) | What industry associations telephone number and conta | are locate | ed here? (Name, address, |
| a) | ganizations What industry associations | are locate ct person. 1 2. | ed here? (Name, address,) NEW SOUTH WALES FILM CORP |
| a) | What industry associations telephone number and conta | are locate ct person. 1 2. | ed here? (Name, address,) NEW SOUTH WALES FILM CORP |
| a) | What industry associations telephone number and conta AUSTRALIAN FILM COMMISSION 8 WEST STREET, NORTH SYDN | are locate ct person. 2. | new SOUTH WALES FILM CORP 45 MACQUARIE ST., 4TH FLO |
| a) | What industry associations telephone number and conta AUSTRALIAN FILM COMMISSION 8 WEST STREET, NORTH SYDNINSW 2060, AUSTRALIA | are locate ct person. 2. | new SOUTH WALES FILM CORP 45 MACQUARIE ST., 4TH FLO SYDNEY, NSW 2000 |
| a) | What industry associations telephone number and conta AUSTRALIAN FILM COMMISSION 8 WEST STREET, NORTH SYDNE NSW 2060, AUSTRALIA TEL: 6129257333 | are locate ct person. 2. | new SOUTH WALES FILM CORP 45 MACQUARIE ST., 4TH FLO SYDNEY, NSW 2000 TEL: 02-275575 |
| a) | What industry associations telephone number and conta AUSTRALIAN FILM COMMISSION 8 WEST STREET, NORTH SYDNE NSW 2060, AUSTRALIA TEL: 6129257333 FAX: 612925 0270 | are locate ct person. 2. | new SOUTH WALES FILM CORP 45 MACQUARIE ST., 4TH FLO SYDNEY, NSW 2000 TEL: 02-275575 |
| a) | What industry associations telephone number and conta AUSTRALIAN FILM COMMISSION 8 WEST STREET, NORTH SYDNE NSW 2060, AUSTRALIA TEL: 6129257333 FAX: 612925 0270 | are locate ct person. 2. | new SOUTH WALES FILM CORP 45 MACQUARIE ST., 4TH FLO SYDNEY, NSW 2000 TEL: 02-275575 |
| a) | What industry associations telephone number and conta AUSTRALIAN FILM COMMISSION 8 WEST STREET, NORTH SYDNE NSW 2060, AUSTRALIA TEL: 6129257333 FAX: 612925 0270 | are locate ct person. 2. | new SOUTH WALES FILM CORP 45 MACQUARIE ST., 4TH FLO SYDNEY, NSW 2000 TEL: 02-275575 |
| a) | What industry associations telephone number and conta AUSTRALIAN FILM COMMISSION 8 WEST STREET, NORTH SYDNE NSW 2060, AUSTRALIA TEL: 6129257333 FAX: 612925 0270 | are locate ct person. 2. | ed here? (Name, address,) NEW SOUTH WALES FILM CORP 45 MACQUARIE ST., 4TH FLOUSYDNEY, NSW 2000 TEL: 02-275575 |

| | i) Which distributors represent territory/country (Paramount Warner, Columbia, 20th Cel Name, address, telephone please. | , MGN itury | M, Disney/Bueno Vista, Fox, Universal, etc.)? |
|------------|---|-------------------|---|
| | Columbia Film Distrib. Pty. Ltd.: | . <u>Un</u> | ited International Pictures |
| | 505 George Street, 5th Floor | 15 | 9 Elizabeth Street |
| • | Sydney, NSW 2001 | Sy | dney, NSW 2001 |
| • | | | |
| 3 . | | ٠ | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | _ | |
| | ii) List the six major indep | | |
| | territory/country. Name, telephone number please. | addre | ss, contact name and |
| 1. | territory/country. Name, telephone number please. Premier Film Marketing Ltd. | addre | ess, contact name and |
| 1. | territory/country. Name, telephone number please. Premier Film Marketing Ltd. Suite 4, 6A Cliff Street | addre | ess, contact name and |
| 1. | territory/country. Name, telephone number please. Premier Film Marketing Ltd. Suite 4. 6A Cliff Street Milson's Point NSW 2061 | addre | ess, contact name and emmunications- Entertainment estralian Film Commission Of |
| 1. | territory/country. Name, telephone number please. Premier Film Marketing Ltd. Suite 4. 6A Cliff Street Milson's Point NSW 2061 Tel: 02)9593224 Fax:02)9226504 | 2. <u>Co</u> At | ess, contact name and emmunications- Entertainment estralian Film Commission Of |
| 1. | territory/country. Name, telephone number please. Premier Film Marketing Ltd. Suite 4. 6A Cliff Street Milson's Point NSW 2061 | 2. <u>Co</u> At | ess, contact name and emmunications- Entertainment estralian Film Commission Of th Floor, Residence du Festi |
| 1. | territory/country. Name, telephone number please. Premier Film Marketing Ltd. Suite 4. 6A Cliff Street Milson's Point NSW 2061 Tel: 02)9593224 Fax:02)9226504 President: Tom Broadbridge | 2. <u>Co</u> At | ess, contact name and emmunications- Entertainment estralian Film Commission Of th Floor, Residence du Festi |
| | territory/country. Name, telephone number please. Premier Film Marketing Ltd. Suite 4. 6A Cliff Street Milson's Point NSW 2061 Tel: 02)9593224 Fax:02)9226504 President: Tom Broadbridge | 2. Co Au 8t | ess, contact name and emmunications- Entertainment estralian Film Commission Of th Floor, Residence du Festi |
| | territory/country. Name, telephone number please. Premier Film Marketing Ltd. Suite 4. 6A Cliff Street Milson's Point NSW 2061 Tel: 02)9593224 Fax:02)9226504 President: Tom Broadbridge | 2. Co Au 8t | ess, contact name and emmunications- Entertainment estralian Film Commission Of th Floor, Residence du Festi |
| | territory/country. Name, telephone number please. Premier Film Marketing Ltd. Suite 4. 6A Cliff Street Milson's Point NSW 2061 Tel: 02)9593224 Fax:02)9226504 President: Tom Broadbridge | 2. Co Au 8t | ess, contact name and emmunications- Entertainment estralian Film Commission Of th Floor, Residence du Festi |

Œ

U

11

13:1

| Quo | etas and regulations |
|------|---|
| a) | Are there any exhibition quotas in this territory/country? What are they? NONE |
| | |
| | |
| ь) | Are there any tax rebates or incentives for specific subjects? What are they? |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| · c) | |

_ [''' T

· · · [

ים ד מיד

No. J

tau

| 10. | Keiii | irrance of earnings |
|------|-------|--|
| | a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? |
| | b) | Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or restrictions? If yes, describe. |
| | | |
| Vide | :0 | |
| ı. | Mar | ket data |
| | a) | Number of households? $\#$ 5,187,422 1986 |
| | b) | Number of television sets? # 382/1000 people |
| | c) | Number of VCRs? # 56 - 58% of all households (86/8 |
| 2. | Don | nestic market |
| | a) | How many prerecorded video cassettes were sold last year? # INFORMATION NOT AVAILABLE TO PUBLIC |
| | b) | How many English language prerecorded video cassettes were sold: |
| | | Last year? # INFORMATION NOT AVAILABLE |
| | | Prior year? # |

11

73 ...

| How many were sold: | French | langu | age | prerecorde | d video cassettes |
|---------------------|--------|-------|-----|------------|-------------------|
| 1 357 | vear? | 4 | NO | AVAILABLE | INFORMATION |

3. Prices

a) What is the average prerecorded cassette retail sales price?
\$_30.00

4. Market demand

Prior year?

a) How important are the following types of video cassettes in this market: very important, important, not important?

| Type of video | <u>Importance</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Prerecorded entertainment | VI |
| "How to" | NI |
| Educational | NI |
| Children's | Ī |

b) Please send the video catalogue from a prerecorded video cassette wholesaler (contact a retail store for name of major wholesaler).

5. Organizations

a) What is the major video industry association (wholesale or retail) located in this territory/country? (Please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person.)

VIDEO INDUSTRY DISTRIBUTORS ASSOCIATION

PH: 020 2643411

6. Distribution

a) List the major wholesale distributors in this territory/country. Please provide name, address, telephone number and contact name. Please indicate approximate market share for the top three.

| 1. | Roadshow Home Video | 2. | RCA/Columbia/Hoyts Video |
|----|----------------------------|----|---|
| | 94 Market Street | | 221 Miller St. |
| | Sydney NSW 2000 | | Nth Sydney NSW 2060 |
| | PH: 02)267 3522 | | Ph 02) 957 4186 |
| | Contact: Andrew Steer | | Contact: John Marron |
| | (Independant) | | Mandy Goldberg |
| | Market share % | | Market share % Unavailable |
| 3. | CBS - Fox Video | 4. | CIC Taft Video Pty Ltd. |
| | 401 Pacific Hwy | | 4 Skyline Place |
| | Artarmon, NSW 2004 | | French's Forest NSW 2086 |
| | Ph: 02) 436 2911 | | Ph: 02) 975 1066 |
| | Contact: Ray Robinson | | Contact: Ken Chapman |
| | Market share % unavailable | | MARKET SHARE % Unavailable |
| 5. | Warner Home Video Pty Ltd. | ś. | Palace Entertainment Corp |
| | 15 Parraween | | 1/101 Union Street |
| | Cremorne NSW 2090 | | Nth Sydney NSW 2060 |
| | Ph: 02) 908 3088 | | Ph. 02) 954 3323 |
| | Contact: Jeff Shaw | | Contact: Michael Phillips (independent) |
| | MARKET SHARE % | | MARKET SHARE % |

The companies with International connections, ie. 2, 3, 4, 5, are the largest, but market share varies from month to month depending the titles released.

There does not appear to be a clear market leader

| 7. | Taxes | 5 |
|------|---------|--|
| | a) | What is the import duty rate on prerecorded video cassettes? |
| | | % 48% combined rate with sales tax. Import duty alone is 19% |
| | b) | Are there withholding taxes on revenue? If yes, what are they and at what rate are they applied? |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 8 | Сору | rights |
| | a) | Is this country a signatory of the International Copyright Convention? Yes, Bern agreement |
| | b) | How serious a problem is piracy in this territory/country? Describe. |
| | | Very serious - worth \$30 million/yr |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Tele | evision | |
| 1. | Mari | ket data |
| | a) | How many government-owned, non-commercial networks are there in this territory/country? Please name. |
| | | Australian Broadcasting Commission |
| | | S.B.S. Multi cultural television |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| b) | How many privately owner Please name. | | |
|--------------------|--|---|--|
| | Ten network | | |
| | Channel Nine | | , |
| | Channel seven | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| c) | How many closed circuit networks are there? Ple programming. | (e.g., cable or s ase name and | atellite delivered) indicate scope of |
| | No networks as such. | | |
| | Alan Bonds Bond Corp ope | erate a satelli | te service - Sky Ch |
| | Broadcast major sporting | g events, but th | ney are only receiv |
| | satellite dishes attache | ed to pubs - Pul | lic Houses. |
| | ket demand How important are the fo | llowing types o | E programs in this |
| M a r a) | How important are the formarket (very important, i | mportant, not i | mportant)? Also, |
| | How important are the fo | mportant, not i | mportant)? Also, rograms. |
| | How important are the formarket (very important, in please indicate the royalty property of the second control | mportant, not i baid for foreign p | mportant)? Also, rograms. Royalty Paid |
| | How important are the formarket (very important, in please indicate the royalty please | mportant, not i | mportant)? Also, rograms. |
| | How important are the formarket (very important, in please indicate the royalty process of the program of the show | mportant, not i baid for foreign p | mportant)? Also, rograms. Royalty Paid |
| | How important are the formarket (very important, in please indicate the royalty program Game show Soap opera | mportant, not i baid for foreign p | mportant)? Also, rograms. Royalty Paid |
| | How important are the formarket (very important, in please indicate the royalty process of the program of the show soap opera Situation comedy | mportant, not i baid for foreign p | mportant)? Also, rograms. Royalty Paid |
| | How important are the formarket (very important, in please indicate the royalty program Game show Soap opera | mportant, not in paid for foreign position. !mportance | mportant)? Also, rograms. Royalty Paid |
| | How important are the formarket (very important, in please indicate the royalty process of the program of the show soap opera Situation comedy | mportant, not in paid for foreign positions. Importance | mportant)? Also, rograms. Royalty Paid |
| | How important are the formarket (very important, in please indicate the royalty process of program Game show Soap opera Situation comedy Musical specials | mportant, not invalid for foreign postulations in the importance 5 | mportant)? Also, rograms. Royalty Paid |
| | How important are the formarket (very important, in please indicate the royalty process of program and Game show are show as a Situation comedy and specials are children's shows | Important, not it is aid for foreign position. Importance | mportant)? Also, rograms. Royalty Paid |
| | How important are the formarket (very important, in please indicate the royalty processes and indicate the royalty processes are shown as a situation comedy and specials are children's shows are police stories. | Important, not it is aid for foreign position. Importance 5 2 4 9 6 3 | mportant)? Also, rograms. Royalty Paid |
| | How important are the formarket (very important, in please indicate the royalty processed ind | Important, not it paid for foreign positions. Importance -5 -2 -4 -9 -6 -3 -1 | mportant)? Also, rograms. Royalty Paid |

u,

| | b) | Please send a copy of a red | cent television program schedule. |
|----|------|---|--|
| 3. | Engl | ish language | |
| | a) | What is the number of hou | rs of foreign programming annuaily? |
| | | in English/Frencn? | # hours |
| | | dubbed? | # hours |
| 4. | Cen | sorship | |
| | a) | Is there television censor territory/country? If yes, | snip (official or self-imposed) in this describe. ft up to individual stations. |
| | ь) | Are there any program con Not really. No R rated televisio | |
| 5. | | evision programs | |
| | a) | Are there any governm domestic producers? What | ent financial support programs fo tare they? |
| | | Substantial - see fi | lm |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| See film | | |
|---|----------------------|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | orting foreign language |
| , , | to this territory/co | ountry? |
| None | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| How many telev | vision programs w | ere imported last yea |
| each of the for | | atively, how many ho |
| brograms were n | inported.) | |
| | # Programs | # Hours |
| USA | | |
| OJA | | |
| Britain | | |
| | | |
| Britain France | | |
| Britain France Germany | | |
| Britain France Germany Italy | | |
| Britain France Germany Italy Australia | | |
| Britain France Germany Italy Australia Canada | | |
| Britain France Germany Italy Australia | | |
| Britain France Germany Italy Australia Canada Other | | |
| Britain France Germany Italy Australia Canada Other | ory/country have a | a government related in |
| Britain France Germany Italy Australia Canada Other | ory/country have a | a government related in agreement with C |
| Britain France Germany Italy Australia Canada Other Does this territe tional TV pros | ory/country have a | a government related in agreement with C |
| Britain France Germany Italy Australia Canada Other Does this territe tional TV pros | ory/country have a | a government related in agreement with C |
| Britain France Germany Italy Australia Canada Other Does this territe tional TV pros | ory/country have a | a government related in agreement with C |

| a) | What television distribution a (Please provide name, address, person). | | |
|----------|--|-------------------|---|
| ı. | Regional Television Australia | 2. | Federation of Australian |
| | 82 Sydenham Road | | Commercial Television Stati |
| | Marrickville 2204 | | 447 Kent Street |
| | Tel: 02) 5161233 | | Sydney, NSW 2000 |
| | | | Ph: 02) 264 5577 |
| 3 | | 4. | · |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | <u> </u> |
| Qu a) | Do any other quotas, restrictincentive programs apply to do in this territory/country not Describe. No | mes | tic and/or foreign programs |
| | Do any other quotas, restrictincentive programs apply to do in this territory/country not Describe. No | m es co | tic and/or foreign programs |
| | Do any other quotas, restrictincentive programs apply to do in this territory/country not Describe. No | m es co | tic and/or foreign programs vered in other questions? |
| a) | Do any other quotas, restrictincentive programs apply to do in this territory/country not Describe. No | m es co | tic and/or foreign programs vered in other questions? |
| a) | Do any other quotas, restrictincentive programs apply to do in this territory/country not Describe. No | mes co | tic and/or foreign programs vered in other questions? |
| a) | Do any other quotas, restrictincentive programs apply to do in this territory/country not Describe. No emittance of earnings | mes co | tic and/or foreign programs vered in other questions? |
| a) | Do any other quotas, restrictincentive programs apply to do in this territory/country not Describe. No emittance of earnings | mes co | tic and/or foreign programs vered in other questions? |
| a) | Do any other quotas, restrictincentive programs apply to do in this territory/country not Describe. No emittance of earnings | mes co | tic and/or foreign programs vered in other questions? |

| | b) | Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or restrictions? If yes, describe. |
|--------------|-------------|--|
| | | |
| B O O | K PUB | LISHING |
| Pleas | se con | plete the following table. |
| 1 | Mark | et data |
| | a) . | How many English/French language titles are available in this country/territory? (See chart columns 1 and 3.) |
| | b) | How many copies of English/French language titles were sold last year in this country/territory? (See chart columns 2 and 4.) |
| | c) | How many foreign language title translations are available in this country/territory? (See chart column 5.) |
| | d) | How many copies of translated foreign language titles? (See chart column 6.) |
| 2. | Prici | ng * A best seller in Australia is 10,000 sales |
| | a) | What is the average retail price of a hard cover best seiler in this territory/country? A\$ 30-40 (local) A\$40-60 (imports) English remainders are a problem |
| | ь) | What is the cost of printing a hard cover best seller in this territory/country for: |
| | | Quantity = 50,000? \$ |
| | | Quantity = 200,000? \$ |
| | c) | What is the cost of printing a soft cover best seller in this territory/country for: |
| | | Quantity = $50,000$? $\frac{$}{}$ |
| | | Quantity = 200,000? <u>\$</u> |

D.

| Book Category | l # of English language titles | 2 # of copies sold English titles | 3 # of French language titles | 4 # of copies sold French titles | 5 # foreign language translations | 6 # copies sold foreign translations |
|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| | 1982 \$A 000's | | | | | |
| Education | 35,207 | | | | | |
| Technical & professional Children Fiction | 71,991 | | | | | |
| Non-fiction* | | | *************************************** | | p annels and a state of the sta | g wag gamma arang day g to 1 m |
| Total | 107,198 | | | | | |

^{*}Please note any particular sub-categories such as travel, nature, etc.

| i | Harper & Row | 2. | Penguin |
|-----------|--|----------------|--|
| - | | • | |
| | | • | |
| 3. | | 4. | |
| | | • | |
| | | • | |
| Org a) | ganizations What are the major book territory/country? (Please p | indu rovide | stry associations in this name, address, telephone |
| a) | | rovide | name, address, telephone |
| a) | What are the major book territory/country? (Please p number and contact person.) | rovide | name, address, telephone |
| a) | What are the major book territory/country? (Please p number and contact person.) Australian Book Publisher's | rovide | Assoc. of Asutralian Unive |
| a) | What are the major book territory/country? (Please p number and contact person.) Australian Book Publisher's 161 Clarence Street Sydney, NSW 2000 Tel: 02)0295422 | Asəz. | Assoc. of Asutralian Unive |
| a) | What are the major book territory/country? (Please p number and contact person.) Australian Book Publisher's 161 Clarence Street Sydney, NSW 2000 | Asəz. | Assoc. of Asutralian Unive Presses c/o University of Western |
| a) | What are the major book territory/country? (Please p number and contact person.) Australian Book Publisher's 161 Clarence Street Sydney, NSW 2000 Tel: 02)0295422 | Assz. | Assoc. of Asutralian Unive Presses c/o University of Western Nedlands, Western Australi Tel: 092-3803182 |

| 5. | Quo | tas and regulations |
|----|-----|---|
| | a) | Are there any quotas on the import of books? If yes, describe. No |
| | b) | Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies or incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign books in this territory/country? Please describe. Some export subsides preferential treatment to Cdn Books under CANATA. Bilateral trade with EEC - reciprocal most |
| | | favoured nation status with China, Japan, Philippines, Viætnam |
| | | & Indonesia Free trade with New Zealand by 1995 preferential |
| | | tariff for South Korea, Thailand, Malaysia, Papua - New Guinea |
| | | and Pacific Islands. |
| 6. | Re | mittance of earnings |
| | a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | b) | Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or restrictions? If yes, describe. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

AUSTRALIAN TOP 50



WEEK ENDING 11th SEPTEMBER, 1988

SINGLES CHART

| | IW 🍇 | IW | | TITLE/ARTIST. | Co. | COLINGA |
|----|------------------|------------|--------------------|---|-------------|------------------|
| | 1 | 1 | 9 | PERFECT Fairground Attraction | BMG/RCA | 104880 |
| | 2 | 2 | 7 | SIMPLY IRRESISTIBLE Robert Falmer. | EMI | EMI 2106 |
| | 3 | 3 | 4 | DOCTORIN' THE TARDIS The Timeigras | BMG/RCA | 104919 |
| | 4 | 4 | 8 | AGE OF REASON John Farnham | BMG/RCA | 104904 |
| | 5 | 5 | 10 | DON'T BE CRUEL Chean Trick | CBS | 5 52823 7 |
| | 6 | 6 | 12 | BETTER BE HOME SOON Crowded House | EMI | CP 2 1 00 |
| * | 7 | 15 | 4 | ALL FIRED UP Pat 8enarar | FES | K587 |
| | á | 18 | 5 | WILD WORLD Maxi Priest | VIR/EMI | TEN 221 |
| - | 9 | 3 | 5 | I OWE YOU NOTHING Bros | CBS | 6516187 |
| | 10 | 11 | 10 | NOTHIN' BUT A GOOD TIME Poison | CBS | LS 2009 |
| * | . • | 21 | 4 | ANYTHING FOR YOU Glaria Estefan and Miami Sound Machine | CBS | 6516737 |
| | 12 | 13 | 3 | MONKEY George Michael | CBS | 6517007 |
| ļ | 13 | 7 | 14 | WANNA BE UP The Chantoozies | FES | K492 |
| | 14 | 17 | 4 | HOLE IN MY HEART Cyndi Lauper | CBS | 652813 <i>7</i> |
| | | | - | MAKE ME LOSE CONTROL Eric Carmen | BMG/RCA | 104879 |
| * | 15 16 | 26 | 6 18 | UNDERNEATH THE RADAR Underworld | WEA | 7.27968 |
| | 17 | 10 16 | 11 | PERFECT DAY Fischer Z | BMG/RCA | 104813 |
| | 18 | 23 | 5 | PUSH IT (30cm) Salt in Pepa | POL | 886 250-1 |
| Į. | 19 | 14 | 11 | MOTOR'S TOO FAST James Revne. | ĖMI | CP 2093 |
| Ī | | 9 | 10 | GOTTO BE CERTAIN Kylie Minoque. | F ES | K571 |
| | 20 | | | THAT'S WHEN I THINK OF YOU 1927. | WEA | 7-257966 |
| * | 21 | 34 | 2 7 | THEME FROM S-EXPRESS S-Express. | BMG/RCA | |
| ١. | 22 23 | 25 | 2 | DUKE OF EARL Dukes Of Earlwood. | EMI | SAF 2119 |
| * | 23 | 33 | 3 | THE TWIST The Fot Boys. | POL | 887.571.7 |
| l | 25 | 28 19 | 3 6 | OH YEAH (30cm) Yello | POL | 1408888 |
| ļ | | | 9 | I DON'T WANT TO GO ON WITH YOU LIKE THAT Elton John | POL | 8703257 |
| l | 26 | 24 | 18 | WHAT A WONDERFUL WORLD Lauis Armstrong | FES | K514 |
| | 27 28 | 27 50 | 2 | NEVER TEAR US APART INXS | WEA | 7-257869 |
| * | 29 | 3 2 | 4 | STROKIN' Clarence Carter | COL | COL12.003 |
| 1 | 30 | 31 | 2 | I CAN'T HELP IT Benengrama | CBS | LS 2020 |
| ļ | 31 | 12 | 7 | FAT "Weird Al Yankovic | POL | 870 381-7 |
| * | 32 | 12 | NEW | PERFECT WORLD Huey Lewis And The News | FES | K 595 |
| * | | 20 | | FAST CAR Tracy Chapman. | WEA | 7-69-412 |
| ļ. | 33 | 20 | 13 19 | THE FLAME Charp Trick | CBS | 6514667 |
| 1 | 34 | 22 | | WHEN IT'S LOVE Van Halen. | WEA | 7-27827 |
| ١. | 35 | 39 | 8 | STOP YOUR FUSSIN' Toni Childs | FES | K 550 |
| * | 36 | 44 | , 2 | BLUE MONDAY 1988 New Order | CBS | FAC 73 /7 |
| 1 | 37 | 35 | 14 | HEY LITTLE BOY Divinyis. | FES | K 508 |
| i | 38 | 29 | | I WISH I HAD A GIRL Henry Lee Summer. | CBS | c514847 |
| ١. | 39 40 | 40 | 4 NEW | THE RUMOUR Olivia Newton-John | FES | (613 |
| * | | ~~ | | DROP THE BOY Bros. | CBS | 5513607 |
| 1 | 41 | 30 41 | 1.5 .5 | BIG HOTEL Big Fig. | FES | <570 |
| 1 | 42 | 37 | 20 | BOYS (SUMMERTIME LOVE) Sabrina | POL | 386 241·7 |
| | 43 4 4 | 37 | .∠0 N EW | ANOTHER PART OF ME Michael Jackson. | CBS | =528447 |
| 1 | | | NEW | DARK AGE The Hippos | WEA | 7-258002 |
| 1 | 45 | ,, | | G'DAY G'DAY Slim Dusty | EMI | 00 2130 |
| 1 | 46 | 42 46 | 2 15 | NEW SENSATION INXS | WEA | 7-258016 |
| | 47 | 40 | | SOMEWHERE IN MY HEART Aztec Camera | WEA | 7-247952 |
| 1 | 48 | | NEW | DON'T GO Hothouse Flowers | POL | 886 279-7 |
| 1 | 49 | | R-E | HEY WHAT NOW The Cockroaches | FES | K 533 |
| Ì | 50 | 48 | 7 | HET WHAT NOW THE COCKROGCIES | 1 23 | ~ |

BREAKERS LINOWYOUTPE OUTTHERS SOMEWHERE

I KNOW YOU'RE OUTTHERE SOMEWHERE Moody Blues......POL 887 600-7

DOCTORIN'THE HOUSE
Coldcut With Yazz...... CBS 651596 7

YOUR LOVE Chicago WEA 7-27855

LOVE CHANGES EVERYTHING
Climie/Fisher.....EMI EMI 1989

"BUILD IT UP"

SINGLE OF THE WEEK

GO 101



Ask the person behind the counter to play you the stunning debut single from Australia's hottest new act.....then tell your friends!!!

OUT NOW THROUGH POLYGRAM RECORDS

AUSTRALIAN TOP 50



WEEK ENDING 11th SEPTEMBER, 1988

ALBUMS CHART

| 1 | 1 | 6 | AGE OF REASON John Farnham. | BMG/RCA | SFL1-0168 |
|------------|--------------------------------|----------|--|------------------------------|--------------------|
| 2 | 2 | 8 | TEMPLE OF LOW MEN Crowded House | EMI | ST 748763 |
| 3 | 4 | 13 | TRACY CHAPMAN Tracy Chapman | WEA | 60774-1 |
| 4 | 3 | 6 | KYLIE Kylie Minogue | FES | TVL 93277 |
| 5 | 6 | 3 | TOUR OF DUTY II Soundtrack | CBS | 462508 1 |
| 6 | 5 | 16 | PUSH Bros | CBS | 460629 1 |
| 7 | 3 | 3 | VIDEO HITS 1 Various Artists | CBS | 4611881 |
| 8 | 7 | 5 | HEAVY NOVA Robert Palmer | EMI | 748057 |
| 9 | 13 | 4 | THE FIRST OF A MILLION KISSES Fairground Attraction. | 8MG/RCA | VPL1 7635 |
| 10 | 14 | 8 | OPEN UP AND SAY AHH! Poison | CBS | LIB 5137 |
| 11 | 10 | 16 | TOUR OF DUTY Soundtrack | CBS | 4608991 |
| 12 | 9 | 14 | BONK Big Pig | FES | RML 5327 |
| 13 | 16 | 19 | GOOD MORNING VIETNAM Original Soundtrack. | FES | RML 5327 |
| 14 | 13 | 12 | 'B8 KIX ON Various Artists | POL | 816 762-1 |
| 15 | 15 | 92 | WHISPERING JACK John Farnham. | BMG/RCA | SFL1-0149 |
| 16 | 11 | 15 | WOW Bongnoroma | CBS | LIB 5146 |
| 17 | 12 | 6 | REMEMBER ME Cliff Richard | EMI | EMC 748742 |
| 18 | 19 | 46 | KICK INXS | WEA | 255080-1 |
| 19 | 23 | | | | 42147-1 |
| 20 | | 14 | MONSOON Little River Bond | WEA | 834 701-1 |
| | 21 | 3 | REG STRIKES BACK Elton John | POL | |
| 21 | | NEW | CHANTOOZIES Chantoozies | FES | TVL 93279 |
| 22 | 17 | 10 | LIVE 1980-1986 Joe Jackson | FES | L 38939 |
| 23 | 42 | 2 | KISS MY ART Painters And Dockers | FES | L 38883 |
| 24 | 22 | 18 | LAP OF LUXURY Cheop Trick | CBS | 4607821 |
| 25 | 24 | 10 | OU812 Van Halen | WEA | 25732-1 |
| 26 | 26 | 49 | INTRODUCING THE HARDLINE ACCORDING TO Terence Trent D'Arby | CBS | 4509111 |
| 27 | 20 | 29 | RICHARD MARX Richard Marx | EMI | MAN 2408 |
| 28 | 33 | 38 | FREIGHT TRAIN HEART Jimmy Bornes | FES | RML 5323 |
| 29 | 45 | 2 | IRISH HEARTBEAT Van Morrison | POL | 834496-1 |
| 30 | 3 0 | 65 | CROWDED HOUSE Crowded House | EMI | ST 240555 |
| 31 | 25 | 23 | TIFFANY Tiffany | WEA | <i>57</i> 93-1 |
| 32 | | NEW | UNION Toni Childs | FE\$ | L 38937 |
| 33 | 27 | 18 | YOU'VE ALWAYS GOT THE BLUES Kate Ceberano & Wendy Matthews | POL | 836 055-1 |
| 34 | 3 5 | 3 | SHAKA ZULU Ladysmith Black Mambazo | WEA | 25582-1 |
| 35 | 38 | 2 | SUR LA MER Moody Blues | POL | 8 35 7 56-1 |
| 36 | 28 | 9 | ROLL WITH IT Steve Winwood | VIR/EMI | V 2532 |
| 37 | 31 | 7 | OUTRIDER Jimmy Page | WEA | 24188-1 |
| 38 | | NEW | THE SHOUTING STAGE Joan Armstrading | F ES | TVL 9327 |
| 39 | | NEW | BRIAN WILSON Brian Wilson | WEA | 25669-1 |
| 40 | 29 | 10 | HIT PIX '88 VOLUME !! Various Artists . | EMI | AL 79076 |
| 41 | 37 | 38 | WHENEVER YOU NEED SOMEBODY Rick Astley | BMG/RCA | VPL1-762 |
| 42 | 40 | 16 | STRONGER THAN PRIDE Sade. | CBS | 4604971 |
| 43 | -3 | R.E | PEOPLE Hothouse Flowers | POL | 828 101-1 |
| 44 | 34 | 22 | BIG BAD NOISE Choirboys | FES | RML 5325 |
| 45 | 36 | 19 | CASUAL GODS Jerry Harrison:Casual Gods | POL | 832 992-1 |
| 46 | 49 | 17 | TEMPERAMENTAL Divinyls | FES | RML 5325 |
| 47 | / | NEW | YOUNGBLOOD Various Artists. | POL | 836 109-1 |
| 48 | 32 | 7 | UNDERNEATH THE RADAR Underworld | WEA | 25627-1 |
| 49 | 43 | 51 | LONESOME JUBILEE John Cougar Mellencamp | POL | 832 465-1 |
| 50 | 43 | 34 | DIRTY DANCING Soundtrack. | BMG/RCA | APL1-603 |
| | | | | | |
| S (9) | | BREAK | ERS ALBUM OF THE WEEK | | |
| N. Charles | Charles Control of the Control | -117-111 | | and the second second second | A |

IOTHOUSE FLOWERS

"PEOPLE"

Discover the U.K. chart topping, Hothouse Flowers. Explode out of their native Ireland with THE best LP for '88!

Featuring the hit single "Don't Go" and the latest scorcher "I'm Sorry".

PolyGram

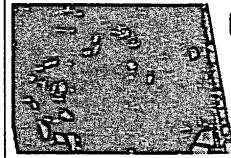
WEEK ENDING 18th SEPTEMBER, 1988

AUSTRALIAN TOP 50

ALBUMS CHART

| | TW | LW. | Z II | TITLE/ARTIST | %=/ Co.‡&/ | Cat. No. 🛣 |
|---|------------|-----|------------|--|-------------|-------------|
| | 1 | 1 | 7 | AGE OF REASON John Farmham. | BMG/RCA | SFL1-0168 |
| | 2 | 2 | 9 | TEMPLE OF LOW MEN Crowded House | EMI | ST 748763 |
| | 3 | 4 | 7 | KYLIE Kylie Minogue | FES | TVL 93277 |
| | 4 | 3 | 14 | TRACY CHAPMAN Tracy Chapman | WEA | 60774-1 |
| | 5 | 5 | 4 | TOUR OF DUTY II Soundtrack | CB S | 4625081 |
| | 6 | 7 | 4 | VIDEO HITS 1 Various Artists | CBS | 4611881 |
| | 7 | 8 | 6 | HEAVY NOVA Robert Palmer | EMJ | 748057 |
| * | 8 | 21 | 2 | CHANTOOZIES Chantoozies | FES | TVL 93 279 |
| 1 | 9 | 6 | 1 <i>7</i> | PUSH Bros | CBS | 4606291 |
| * | 10 | 18 | 47 | KICK INXS | WEA | 255080-1 |
| | 11 | 11 | 1 <i>7</i> | TOUR OF DUTY Soundtrack | CBS | 4608991 |
| l | 12 | 10 | 9 | OPEN UP AND SAY AHH! Poison | CBS | LIB 5137 |
| 1 | 13 | 12 | 15 | BONK Big Pig | FES | RML 5327% |
| * | 14 | 24 | 19 | LAP OF LUXURY Cheap Trick | CBS | 4607821 |
| 1 | 15 | 13 | 20 | GOOD MORNING VIETNAM Original Soundtrack | FES | RML 53272 |
| l | 16 | 9 | 5 | THE FIRST OF A MILLION KISSES Fairground Attraction | BMG/RCA | VPL1 7635 |
| 1 | 17 | 14 | 13 | '88 KIX ON Various Artists | POL | 8167621 |
| 1 | 18 | 17 | 7 | REMEMBER ME Cliff Richard | EMI | EMC 7487421 |
| 1 | 19 | 19 | 15 | MONSOON Little River Band | WEA | 42147-1 |
| l | 20 | 15 | 93 | WHISPERING JACK John Farnham | BMG/RCA | SFL1-0149 |
| * | 21 | | NEW | APPETITE FOR DESTRUCTION Guns n Roses. | WEA | 24148-1 |
| i | 22 | 16 | 16 | WOW Bananarama | CBS | LIB 5146 |
| * | 23 | 32 | 2 | UNION Toni Childs | FES | L 38937 |
| * | 24 | | NEW | THE CREAM OF ERIC CLAPTON Eric Clapton | POL | 833 519-1 |
| * | 25 | 38 | 2 | THE SHOUTING STAGE Joan Armatrading | FES | TVL 93 278 |
| l | 26 | 22 | 11 | LIVE 1980-1986 Joe Jackson. | FES | L 38939 |
| 1 | 27 | 25 | 11 | OU812 Van Halen | WEA | 25732-1 |
| 1 | 28 | 28 | 39 | FREIGHT TRAIN HEART Jimmy Barnes | FES | RML 53238 |
| ł | 29 | 20 | 9 | REG STRIKES BACK Elton John | POL | 834701-1 |
| | 30 | 27 | 30 | RICHARD MARX Richard Marx | EMI | MAN 240833 |
| | 31 | 30 | 66 | CROWDED HOUSE Crowded House | EMI | ST 240555 |
| | 32 | 23 | 3 | KISS MY ART Painters And Dockers | FES | L 38883 |
| | 3 3 | 33 | 19 | YOU'VE ALWAYS GOT THE BLUES Kate Ceberano & Wendy Matthews | POL | 836 055-1 |
| l | 34 | 29 | 3 | IRISH HEARTBEAT Van Morrison. | POL | 8344961 |
| | 35 | 34 | 4 | SHAKA TULU Ladysmith Black Mambazo | WEA | 25582-1 |
| | 36 | 26 | 50 | INTRODUCING THE HARDLINE ACCORDING TO Terence Trent D'Arby | CBS | 4509111 |
| * | 37 | 43 | 4 | PEOPLE Hothouse Flowers | POL | 828101-1 |
| 1 | 38 | 31 | 24 | TIFFANY Tiffany | WEA | 5793-1 |
| | 39 | 36 | 10 | ROLL WITH IT Steve Winwood | VIR/EMI | V 2532 |
| | 40 | 35 | 3 | SUR LA MER Moody Blues | POL | 835 756-1 |
| | 41 | | R/Ē | BOOMERANG CAFE John Williamson | FES | RML 53 26D |
| 1 | 42 | 44 | 23 | BIG BAD NOISE Choirboys | FES | RML 5325B |
| | 43 | 47 | 2 | YOUNG BLOOD Various Artists | POL | 836 1091 |
| İ | 44 | | R/E | HIGHER GROUND John Denver | BMG/RCA | VPL1-6779 |
| | 45 | 39 | 2 | BRIAN WILSON Brign Wilson | WEA | 25669-1 |
| | 46 | 50 | 35 | DIRTY DANCING Soundtrack | BMG/RCA | APL1-6030 |
| | 47 | | R/E | TALES OF THE CITY The Rockmeions | EMI | TLP 790297 |
| | 4B | 49 | 52 | LONESOME JUBILEE John Cougar Mellencamp | POL | 832 465-1 |
| * | 49 | | NEW | NO RESERVATIONS The Motels | EMI | ST 790930 |
| I | 50 | 45 | 20 | CASUAL GODS Jerry Harrison: Casual Gods | POL | 832 992-1 |
| | | | | , | | |

BREAKERS



THE INNOCENTS

THE NUMBER ONE BRITISH ALBUM

Includes

SHIP OF FOOLS & CHAINS OF LOVE



ALBUM OF THE WEEK

Available now on LP, MC & CD

THE AUSTRALIAN RECORD MEMOSTRY ASSOCIATION LTD.

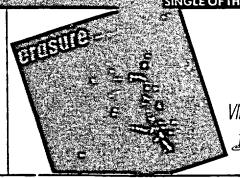
WEEK ENDING 18th SEPTEMBER, 1988

AUSTRALIAN TOP 50

SINGLES CHART

| 0.000 | | | | STITLE/ARTIST | | |
|-------|------------|----|-----|---|-------------|------------------|
| | 1 | 2 | 8 | SIMPLY IRRESISTIBLE Robert Paimer. | EMI | EMJ 2106 |
| | 2 | 1 | 10 | PERFECT Fairground Attraction | BMG/RCA | 104880 |
| | 3 | 3 | 5 | DOCTORIN' THE TARDIS The Timelords | BMG/RCA | 104919 |
| | 4 | 5 | 11 | DON'T BE CRUEL Cheap Trick | C8S | 6528237 |
| | 5 | 7 | 5 | ALL FIRED UP Pat Benatar | FES | K 587 |
| | 6 | 4 | 9 | AGE OF REASON John Farmham | BMG/RCA | 104904 |
| * | 7 | 13 | 15 | WANNA BE UP The Chantoozies | FES | K 492 |
| * | 8 | 14 | 5 | HOLE IN MY HEART Cyndi Lauper | CBS | 652813 7 |
| * | 9 | 21 | 3 | THAT'S WHEN I THINK OF YOU 1927. | WEA | 7-257966 |
| | 10 | -6 | 13 | BETTER BE HOME SOON Crowded House | EMI | CP 2100 |
| | 11 | 10 | 11 | NOTHIN' BUT A GOOD TIME Poison | CBS | LS 2009 |
| * | 12 | 18 | 6 | PUSH IT (30cm) Sait 'n' Pepa | POL | 886 250-1 |
| | 13 | 25 | 7 | OH YEAH (30cm) Yello | POL | 888 860- |
| _ | 14 | 17 | 12 | PERFECT DAY Fischer Z | BMG/RCA | 104813 |
| | 15 | 9 | 6 | I OWE YOU NOTHING Bros | CBS | 6516187 |
| | 16 | 8 | 6 | WILD WORLD Maxi Priest | VIR/EMI | TEN 221 |
| | 17 | 12 | 4 | MONKEY George Michael | CBS | 651700 7 |
| | 18 | 11 | 5 | ANYTHING FOR YOU Gloria Estefan And Miami Sound Machine | CBS | 6516737 |
| | 19 | 15 | 7 | MAKE ME LOSE CONTROL Eric Carmen | BMG/RCA | 104879 |
| * | 20 | 28 | 3 | NEVER TEAR US APART INXS | WEA | 7-257869 |
| × | | | - | | POL | 887.571 |
| | 21 22 | 24 | 4 | THE TWIST The Fot Boys. | EMI | CP 2093 |
| | | 19 | 12 | MOTOR'S TOO FAST James Reyne | | 7-27968 |
| | 23 | 16 | 19 | UNDERNEATH THE RADAR Underworld | WEA | 5AF2119 |
| | 24 | 23 | 3 | DUKE OF EARL Dukes Of Earlwood | EMI | |
| | 25 | 22 | 8 | THEME FROM S-EXPRESS S-Express | BMG/RCA | 104874 |
| | 26 | 20 | 11 | GOT TO BE CERTAIN Kylie Minogue | FES | K 571 |
| | 27 | 30 | 3 | I CAN'T HELP IT Bananarama | CBS | LS 2020 |
| | 28 | 26 | 10 | I DON'T WANT TO GO ON WITH YOU LIKE THAT Elion John | POL | 870 325- |
| * | 29 | | NEW | AS THE DAYS GO BY Daryl Braithwaite | CBS | 652941 |
| | 30 | 29 | 5 | STROKIN' Clarence Carter | COL | COL 12.00 |
| | 31 | 27 | 19 | WHAT A WONDERFUL WORLD Louis Armstrong | FES | K514 |
| | 32 | 32 | 2 | PERFECT WORLD Huey Lewis And The News | FES | K 595 |
| | 3 3 | 31 | 8 | FAT "Weird A!" Yankovic | POL | 870 381 |
| * | 34 | | NEW | WHEN YOU COME Crowded House | EMI | CP 2120 |
| | 35 | 33 | 14 | FAST CAR Tracy Chapman | WEA | 7-69412 |
| * | 36 | | NEW | SWEET CHILD O' MINE Guns n' Roses | WEA | 7-2 79 63 |
| * | 37 | 46 | 3 | G'DAY G'DAY Slim Dusty | EMI | DO 2130 |
| | 38 | 36 | 3 | STOP YOUR FUSSIN' Toni Childs | FES | K 550 |
| | 39 | 34 | 20 | THE FLAME Cheap Trick | CB\$ | 651466 |
| * | 40 | | NEW | I KNOW YOU'RE OUT THERE SOMEWHERE Moody Blues | POL | 887 600- |
| | 41 | 42 | 6 | BIG HOTEL Big Pig | FE S | K 570 |
| * | 42 | | NEW | FALLEN ANGEL Poison. | CBS | LS 2021 |
| | 43 | 35 | 9 | WHEN IT'S LOVE Van Halen | WEA | 7-2782 7 |
| | 44 | 40 | 2 | THE RUMOUR Olivia Newton-John | F ES | K613 |
| | 45 | 41 | 16 | DROPTHE BOY Bros. | CB\$ | 651360 |
| * | 46 | | NEW | THIS IS THE CHORUS Morris Minor And The Majors | VIR/EMI | TEN 229 |
| | 47 | 39 | 5 | I WISH I HAD A GIRL Henry Lee Summer. | CBS | 651484 |
| | 48 | 48 | 2 | SOMEWHERE IN MY HEART Aztec Comerg | WEA | 7-24795 |
| | 49 | 38 | 11 | HEY LITTLE BOY Divinyis. | FES | K 508 |
| | 50 | 43 | 21 | BOYS (SUMMERTIME LOVE) Cabring | POL | 886 241 |
| | | | • ' | | | |

LOVE CHANGES (EVERYTHING)
Climie/Fisher EMI 1989
GLORYI GLORYI
Underworld. WEA 7-27830
WHISPER
Schneil Fenster EMI EMI 2091
HOLD ON TO ME
The Black Sorrows CBS 652906 7
SERPENTINE
Kings Of The Sun FESK 494



DEPECHE MODE

YAZOO

ERASURE

VINCE CLARKE DOES IT AGAIN

VUE ULAMAE DUES H — _ **CHAINS OF LOVE**

the new Erasure single
Available now on 7" & 12"

DENOTES BULLET PERFORMER

COMPILED FROM RECORD SALES THROUGHOUT AUSTRALIA BY THE AUSTRALIAN RECORD INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION

| 7. | C | _: |
|------------|------|--------|
| <i>i</i> • | Copy | LIKIIL |

| a) | How | serious | a | problem | is | piracy | in | this | territory/country | for |
|----|-------|---------|-----|---------|----|--------|----|------|-------------------|-----|
| | books | s? Desc | rib | e. | | | | | | |

| Party | EO | Berne | and | Universal | copyright | conventions. | |
|-------|----|-------|-----|-----------|-----------|--------------|--|
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

E. SOUND RECORDING

1. Market data

a) How many LP's, cassettes and compact discs were sold last year and the previous year? What is the retail dollar value of sales in each category of sound media? (See chart below.)

| Sound Media | Last Year Number \$ | Year Prior Number \$ | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| LP's | | | | |
| Cassettes | | | | |
| Compact discs Total | | | | |

b) What per cent of all LP's, cassettes and compact discs sold are:

English? %
French? %

| | a) | How popular are the following categories of music? (very popular, popular, not popular). |
|----|-------|---|
| | | Category Contemporary Top 40 Classical Jazz Country & Western Instrumental Domestic Popularity 4 2 Country & Govern 5 Instrumental 6 Domestic |
| 3. | Prici | ing |
| | a) | What is the average price of a: |
| | | Cassette? <u>\$ 14</u> |
| | ь) | What is the average cost of one hour of studio time in a state of the art sound recording studio in this territory/country? |
| 4. | Dist | ribution |
| | a) | Are there any retail stores or distributors who specialize in English/French language LP's/cassettes/compact discs? If so, please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person. |
| | l | 2. |
| | - | |
| | - | |
| | 3 | |
| | • | |
| | | |
| | | |

- 24 -

2.

Market demand

| 1. | | | | one num: | | | |
|------|-------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------|----|--|
| ·• _ | | | | - -• | | | |
| - | | | | _ · | | | |
| _ | | | | _ · | | | |
| • | | | | 4. | | | |
| 3 | | | | - | | | |
| _ | | | | - | | | |
| _ | | | | _ | | | |
| Dadi | io stations | | | | | | |
| | Are there a | | | | | | |
| | | | ide name | , | -,, | | |
| ı | contact per | | | 2. | | | |
| l | contact per | | | 2 . | | | |
| 1 | contact per | | | 2. | | | |
| l | contact per | | | 2. | | | |
| 1 | contact per | -h | | _ _ _ | | | |
| - | contact per | -h | | _ _ _ | | | |
| - | contact per | -h | | _ _ _ | | | |
| - | contact per | -h | | _ _ _ | | | |
| 3 | contact per | ±h | | | | | |
| 3 | contact per | by of a re | ecent "To | | sic char | t. | |

| 1. | ABC | 2. | 2VE | |
|------------|---|--------|--|--|
| | 100 William Street | _ | | |
| | King's Cross | | N. Sydney 0060 | |
| | Ph: 339 0211 | | Ph. 02 922 9950 | |
| 3. | 2 DAY FM | 4. | 2 MMM | |
| | 220 Pacific HWY | - | 500 Orford St. | |
| , | Crows Nest 2065 | • | Bondi Junction 2022 | |
| | Ph. 02) 922 7922 | _ | Ph 02) 387 5000 | |
| | | _ | 2 cm | |
| 5. | 2GB | - 6. | 2CH | |
| | 364 Susex St. | - | 47 York St. | |
| | Sydney, 2000 | - | Sydney 2000 | |
| | Ph 02) 269 0646 | - | Ph. 290 2300 | |
| 7. | 2KY | 2 | 2KH | |
| <i>,</i> • | 20 Wentworth Rd. | - 0. | Henry St. | |
| | Parramatta 2150 | - | Penrith 2750 | |
| | Ph 689 3000 | - | Ph. 047) 313111 | |
| | 111 003 3000 | - | <u> </u> | |
| c) | On average, what per cent of dedicated to English/French m | | irtime on popular radio is | |
| Tec | chnology | | | |
| a) | Are there any television promusic videos? If yes, please the number of annual hours videos. | name t | the program or network and irtime dedicated to music | |
| | Network or Program | , | Annual Hours of Airtime | |
| | Network of Frogram | | Of All time | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

6.

| Org | ganizations | | |
|-----|---|--------------------|---|
| a) | Please name the major recording/broadcast industry and contact person). | associ (name. a | iations in the sound didress, telephone numbe |
| i. | Federation of Australian | 2. | |
| | Broadcasters | | |
| | 8 Gun Road | | |
| | Milson's Point | | |
| | Ph 929- 4866 | _ | |
| 3. | | 4. | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 5. | | 6. | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | |
| | | | |
| Qu | otas and regulations | | |
| a) | Are there any quotas on the import of LP's/cassettes/compaddiscs? If yes, describe. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| | 5) | Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies or incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign LP's/cassettes/compact discs in this territory/country? Please describe. No Quota/Restrictions etc. |
|-----|-----|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| 9. | Rem | ittance of earnings |
| | a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? |
| | | |
| | | |
| | b) | Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or restrictions? If yes, describe. |
| | | |
| | | |
| 10. | Cop | yright |
| | a) | How serious a problem is piracy in this territory/country for sound recordings? Describe. |
| | | Piracy is a problem, but mainly from offshore copies. ie |
| | | Bali, Singapore, Thailand |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

F. PERIODICAL PUBLISHING

1.

| | sold in this territory/country? | |
|----|--|---------------------------|
| | English? # | |
| | French? # | |
| ь) | Please list the names of the countries of origin. | above periodicals and the |
| | Periodical Title | Country of Origin |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | - |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | • | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | (Please use a blank sheet for addi | itional periodicals.) |
| c) | How many copies of English an were sold in this country/territor | |
| | Last year? # | |
| | Previous year? # | - |

2. Market demand

a) Please indicate the importance of the following kinds of periodicals in this territory/country (very important, important, not important).

| Category | Importance |
|---------------------------|------------|
| Travel | 7 |
| Sports | 3 |
| News magazines | 2 |
| Lifestyle magazines | 1 |
| Adult entertainment | 8 |
| Comic books | 9 |
| Nature | 4 |
| Professional publications | 10 |
| Children's magazines | 12 |
| Teen magazines | 6 |
| Educational | 11 |
| "How to" | 5 |
| | |

3. Distribution

Please name the largest periodical deconsolidators in the territory/country. (A consolidator consolidates a number of small shipments of different goods in the export country. A deconsolidator separates the individual smaller shipments and sells to distributors in the import country.) Please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person.

| 3. | | 4. | |
|----|--------------|----|--|
| | | - | |
| | | - | |

b) Please name the major periodical distributors in this territory/country. Please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person.

| 1 | 2. |
|------|---|
| | |
| _ | |
| _ | |
| 3 | <u> </u> |
| _ | |
| _ | |
| - | |
| c) | Please indicate the major retail newstand that specializes in English/French language periodicals (name, address, telephone number and contact person). |
| Pric | ing |
| a) | What is the price of the major locally produced current affairs (local equivalent of Time or Newsweek in Canada) publication? |
| b) | What is the price of Time magazine? \$ |
| Orga | anizations |
| a) | What industry associations for periodicals are located in this territory/country? Please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person. |
| 1. | 2. |
| | |
| - | |
| • | |
| | 3 |

| b) Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitation incentive programs apply to domestic and/or for in this territory/country? Please describe. Remittance of earnings | | <u> </u> |
|--|------------|---|
| a) Are there any quotas on the import of perio describe. b) Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitation incentive programs apply to domestic and/or for in this territory/country? Please describe. Remittance of earnings | | |
| b) Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitation incentive programs apply to domestic and/or for in this territory/country? Please describe. Remittance of earnings | Que | otas and regulations |
| b) Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitation incentive programs apply to domestic and/or for in this territory/country? Please describe. Remittance of earnings | a) | Are there any quotas on the import of periodicals? describe. |
| b) Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitation incentive programs apply to domestic and/or for in this territory/country? Please describe. Remittance of earnings | | |
| incentive programs apply to domestic and/or for in this territory/country? Please describe. Remittance of earnings | | |
| - | ы | Do any other guests rectificing limitations subsi |
| ~ | υ, | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign per |
| • | υ, | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign per |
| - | <i>J</i> , | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign per |
| a) Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are t | <i>J</i> , | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign per |
| | · | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign per in this territory/country? Please describe. |
| | Re | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign per in this territory/country? Please describe. |
| | Re | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign per in this territory/country? Please describe. |
| | Re | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign per in this territory/country? Please describe. |
| | \ \e | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign print this territory/country? Please describe. emittance of earnings |

| Are any or resrictions? | If yes, de | scribe. | J, | cat, | 11 0111 | arry | lax |
|-------------------------|------------|----------|----|-------------|----------|------|-----|
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | | | <u> </u> | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | , | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS CULTURAL INDUSTRIES FACT SHEET

August, 1988

Territory:

CHINA: c/o Dr. C.Y. Charron, First Secretary

Scientific & Cultural Affairs

External Affairs contact:

Mr. R.E. Pederson, Minister-Counsellor

(Commercial)

Address:

10 San Li Tun Lu, Canadian Embassy

Beijing 100600 RPC.

Telex number:

INTRODUCTION

Stevenson Kellogg Ernst & Whinney is working with External Affairs to identify opportunities to export Canadian cultural products to specific Pacific Rim countries. We know you have helped to gather information before. We have reviewed existing information and are asking for your further help only in areas where no information is currently available.

A. REFERENCE MATERIAL

- Are you aware of any studies, reports or documents that have been prepared about the Film/Video/Television, Book Publishing, Sound Recording or Periodicals Publishing industries in this country in addition to those we have listed as sources? Please name them below and tell us how we can arrange to acquire a copy, or indicate that you have enclosed a copy.
 - Beliveau. F.. (1984): Penetration culturelle et transfert de technologie au sien de la programmation televisuelle en Republique Populaire de Chine, These De Ma, Dept.

 Communications, UQAM, 333p (copie au Centre de Documentation du CRDI, Ottawa).

| _ | Drake, M.G. (1989) Mai |
|---|--|
| _ | Le Systeme de Television Chinois |
| • | Rapport Summary de Dr. Charron |
| • | Affaires Scientifique et Culturelles, Ambassade du |
| | Canada, Peking |
| ٠ | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| - | |
| - | |
| • | |
| | |
| • | |
| - | |
| _ | |
| _ | |
| | |
| | |
| - | |
| | |
| • | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| • | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| a) | |
|-----------|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| b) | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| c) | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| d) | |

| | | e) | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----|--|--|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | _. <u>-</u> | · | | | | | |
| | | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | <u>.</u> | | |
| | | <i>c</i>) | | | | | | | | |
| | | f) | - | | | | | <u></u> | | |
| | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| | | | | | | · · · | _ | | | |
| | | | | | | <u>-</u> | | | | |
| | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | • |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| в. | GEN | IERAL | | | | | | | | |
| в. | GEN | | ie populatio | n of th | nis territ | ory/coun | try? | 1.0 bil | lion | |
| в. | | | ne populatio | n of th | nis territ | ory/coun | try? | 1.0 bil | lion | • |
| в. | | What is th | ne population | | | | | | lion | • |
| в. | 1. | What is th | ive largest (| | and their | | | | | |
| в. | 1. | What is the f | ive largest (| cities a | and their | respect | | ulation. | | - |
| в. | 1. | What is the file i) Sha | ive largest o | cities a | and their | respect | | ulation. | | • |
| в. | 1. | What is the file. List the file. i) Shati) Bei | ive largest o | cities a | and their | respect | | ulation. | | • |
| в. | 1. | What is the fill List the fill Shaii) Shaii) Bei | ive largest o <u>Nam</u> n Shai jing | cities a | and their | respect | | ulation. | | - |
| в. | 1. | What is the factor ii) Shaii) Beiiiii Cho | ive largest on Name of Shail of Jing | cities a | and their | respect | | ulation. | | - |
| в. | 1. | What is the factor of the fact | Name cities a | and their | respect | ive pop | ulation. Populat | tion | • |
| в. | 1. | What is the factor of the fact | Name e of ci | and their | respect | ive pop | ulation. Populat | tion | - le |
| в. | 1. | What is the factor of the fact | Name e of ci | and their | respect | Or, w | Population. Population. | cent of th | ne glish marke |
| в. | 1. | What is the factor of the fact | Name e of ci | and their | respect | Or, w | Population. Population. Population. | cent of the | |
| в. | 1. | What is the factor of the fact | Name n Shai jing ng Jing njin ang Zhow anization ny people spon speaks En | e of ci | and their | respect | Or, w | Population. Population. Population. | cent of the | glish marke |

| 2. | Adm | nissions |
|----|------|--|
| | a) | Number of annual admissions most recent year? 20 billion |
| | b) | Gross box office receipts? |
| 3. | Pric | es |
| | a) | Average admission price? \$.06 |
| 4. | Engi | lish language |
| | a) | How many theatres show English and French language films? #Almost all if they have the chance |
| 5. | Gra | ding standard |
| | a) | Is there a grading standard for pictures (e.g., G, PG, R, X, etc.)? What is it? No |
| 6. | Filn | ns |
| | a) | How many feature films were produced by domestic producers last year? # 140 (1987) |
| | 5) | Are there any government financial support programs for domestic producers? What are they? |
| | | Almost all the producers are sponsored by the government |
| | | |
| | | |
| | c) | Are there any government financial support programs for co- productions? What are they? |
| | | All government supported |
| | | |
| | | |

| | our |
|------------------------------------|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| How many films | were imported last year from each of: |
| USA | · |
| Britain | # 6 # |
| France | <u>#</u> <u>#</u> |
| Germany | # |
| Italy | <u>#</u> |
| Australia | <u> </u> |
| Canada | # |
| Other | # - |
| Total | # 62 (including from Hong Kong an |
| | |
| | ntries does this territory/country have govern |
| With what cour ment related fil | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

7. Market demand

a) How important are the following types of films in this market: very important, important, not important?

| Type of film | Importance |
|------------------|------------|
| Western | I |
| Action/adventure | N.I. |
| Science fiction | N.I. |
| Comedy | N.I. |
| Horror | N.I. |
| Drama | V.I. |
| Documentary | V.I. |

b) Please send the most important theatre advertisement section of the major local paper from a recent week.

8. Organizations

- a) What industry associations are located here? (Name, address, telephone number and contact person.)
- 1. China Film Coproduction Corp.

 North Rendinghu

 Huangsi Street

 Beijing

 Director: Li Zhimin
- 3. China Film Export & Import Corp. ...
 c/o Southern Film Co. Ltd.
 469 Nathan Road
 Sunbeam Commercial Building
 15/F KLN Hong Kong

| b) | Film | distributors: |
|---------|----------------|--|
| | i) | Which distributors represent international films in this territory/country (Paramount, MGM, Disney/Bueno Vista, Warner, Columbia, 20th Century Fox, Universal, etc.)? Name, address, telephone number and contact name please. |
| l. U | nited | International Pictures 2. |
| | | se, 45 Beadon Road |
| H | ammers | mith, London |
| W | 60 <u>#</u> G_ | |
| T | e1.: 0 | 1-7419041 |
| 3 | | . 4. |
| | | |
| • | | |
| • | | |
| • | | |
| | ii) | List the six major independent distributors in this territory/country. Name, address, contact name and telephone number please. |
| 1. | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 3. | | <u>.</u> 4 |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| as and regulations | | |
|--|--|--|
| Are there any exhibition quare they? | otas in this | territory/country? |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Are there any tax rebates What are they? | or incentiv | res for specific sub |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | - |
| incentive programs apply | to domestic | c and/or foreign f |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | Are there any exhibition quare they? Are there any tax rebates What are they? Do any other quotas, reincentive programs apply this territory/country n | Are there any tax rebates or incentive What are they? Do any other quotas, restrictions, incentive programs apply to domestic this territory/country not covere |

| | ≀emi | | | |
|-------|--------------------|---|---|-----------|
| а | 1) | Are there withholding taxes? | If yes, what are they? | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| t | b) | Are any countries excluded restrictions? If yes, describe | d by treaty from any | taxes or |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 'ideo | Mari | ket data | | |
| • 1 | Mar i a) | ket data Number of households? | # | |
| • 1 | | | # | |
| • 1 | a) | Number of households? | | (1985) of |
| • 1 | a) b) c) | Number of households? Number of television sets? | # 9.5/1000 people | (1985) of |
| 2. | a) b) c) | Number of households? Number of television sets? Number of VCRs? | # 9.5/1000 people # 1.1% penetration | |
| 2. | a) b) c) Don | Number of households? Number of television sets? Number of VCRs? | # 9.5/1000 people # 1.1% penetration | |
| 2. | a) b) c) Don | Number of households? Number of television sets? Number of VCRs? mestic market How many prerecorded video | # 9.5/1000 people # 1.1% penetration cassettes were sold last | t year? |
| 2. | a) b) c) Don a) | Number of households? Number of television sets? Number of VCRs? nestic market How many prerecorded videout # How many English language | # 9.5/1000 people # 1.1% penetration cassettes were sold last | t year? |

| | | How many French language prerecorded vio | ieo cassettes |
|----|------|--|---|
| | | Last year? #Prior year? # | |
| 3. | Pric | res | |
| | a) | What is the average prerecorded cassette t | etail sales price? |
| 4. | Mar | ket demand | • |
| | a) | How important are the following types of warket: very important, important, not important, not important. | |
| | | Type of video | Importance |
| | | Prerecorded entertainment | Vala |
| | | "How to" | <u>V.I.</u> |
| | | Educational | V.I. |
| | | Children's | V.I. |
| | b) | Please send the video catalogue from cassette wholesaler (contact a retail stor wholesaler). | a prerecorded video re for name of major |
| 5. | Org | ganizations | |
| | a) | What is the major video industry assocretail) located in this territory/country? address, telephone number and contact per | (Please provide name. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| 6. | Dis | tribution | | |
|----|-----|-------------------------------|---|---|
| | a) | Please provide name, address. | tibutors in this territory/country. telephone number and contact kimate market share for the top | |
| | 1. | | 2 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | Market share % | Market share % | |
| | 3. | | 4 | |
| | 24 | | - | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | _ |
| | | Market share % | MARKET SHARE Z | |
| | 5. | | ś | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | MARKET SHARE % | MARKET SHARE Z | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| 7. | Taxe | es |
|------|--------|--|
| | a) | What is the import duty rate on prerecorded video cassettes? |
| | ь) | Are there withholding taxes on revenue? If yes, what are they and at what rate are they applied? |
| | | |
| 8. | Сор | yrights |
| | a) | Is this country a signatory of the International Copyright Convention? No |
| | ь) | How serious a problem is piracy in this territory/country? Describe. |
| | | The problem of piracy is not well "realized" (under |
| | | control) in this country. |
| | | |
| | | |
| Tele | evisio | 1 |
| 1. | Mar | ket data |
| | a) | How many government-owned, non-commercial networks are there in this territory/country? Please name. |
| | | All the TV stations are government owned. |
| | | Every province and municipality have their own stations |
| | | Even some counties have theirs, too. |
| | | The key national TV station is CCTV (China Central TV) |
| | | |

| None | | ···· | | |
|--|---|--|------------------------------|-----------|
| - | · | | | - |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| · | | | | |
| | there? Ple | (e.g., cable or ase name and | | |
| <u>In Western</u> | hotels - clo | sed circuit. | | |
| Some hotels | and interna | itional clubs | | |
| (direct fro | om Japan) | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| market (very | important, | ollowing types of important, not interest of the contract of t | important)? | |
| How importan | important, | | important)? rograms. | Al |
| How important market (very please indicate | important, in the the royalty p | important, not paid for foreign p | important)? rograms. Rovaity | Al Pai |
| How important market (very please indicated) Type of | important, in the the royalty program | important, not paid for foreign p | important)? rograms. | Al Pai |
| How important market (very please indicated Type of Game since the market of the marke | important, in the coverant program now | important, not paid for foreign p Importance I | important)? rograms. Rovaity | Al Pai |
| How important market (very please indicated and the street of the street | important, in the coverant of | important, not paid for foreign p Importance I I | important)? rograms. Rovaity | Al Pai |
| How important market (very please indicated and the second | important, in the royalty program now era | important, not paid for foreign p Importance I I I | important)? rograms. Rovaity | Al Pai |
| How important market (very please indicated Type of Game single Soap open Situation Musical | important, in the the royalty program now era no comedy specials | Important, not paid for foreign point in the second | important)? rograms. Rovaity | Al Pai |
| How important market (very please indicated Type of Game single Soap open Situation Musical Children | important, in the the royalty program now era n comedy specials n's shows | Important, not paid for foreign point in paid foreign point in paid for ign point in paid for foreign point in paid for foreign point in paid for foreign point in paid foreign point in paid for foreig | important)? rograms. Rovaity | Al Pai |
| How important market (very please indicated and indicated | important, in the the royalty program now era n comedy specials n's shows | Important, not paid for foreign point in the second point in the s | important)? rograms. Rovaity | Al Pai |
| How important market (very please indicated) Type of Game situation Musical Children Police situation Movies | important, in the the royalty program now era n comedy specials n's shows | Important, not paid for foreign point in the paid fo | important)? rograms. Rovaity | Al Pai |
| How important market (very please indicated) Type of Game situation Musical Children Police situation Movies Nature | important, in the the royalty program now era n comedy specials n's shows | Important, not paid for foreign point in the paid foreign point in the | important)? rograms. Rovaity | Al Pai |
| How important market (very please indicated) Type of Game situation Musical Children Police situation Movies Nature Drama | important, in the the royalty program now era n comedy specials n's shows | Important, not paid for foreign position foreign position for foreign po | important)? rograms. Rovaity | Al Pai |

| | b) | Please send a copy of a rec | ent television program schedule. |
|----|---------------|--|---|
| 3. | Engi | ish language | |
| | a) | | s of foreign programming annually? |
| | aj | | |
| | | in English/French? | |
| | | d ubbed? | # hours |
| 4. | Cen | sorship | |
| | a) | territory/country? If yes, | ship (official or self-imposed) in this describe. ical guidance and in artistic ways |
| | ь) | Are there any program con Generally speaking, no program making. | ntent taboos? Describe. o, but it is not true in particular |
| 5. | T el e | Are there any governme domestic producers? What | - |
| | | | |

| Are there any re- | | orting foreign langua ountry? |
|---|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| In light of the | cultural and s | ocial differences |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | # Programs | # Hours |
| USA | <u> </u> | # Hours |
| USA Britain | | |
| | | |
| Britain | | |
| Britain France | | # HOULS |
| Britain France Germany | | |
| Britain France Germany Italy | | # HOUIS |
| Britain France Germany Italy Australia | <u>+200</u> | |
| Britain France Germany Italy Australia Canada Other | +200 | a government related n agreement with |

| | 6. | Or | ganizations | | |
|-------|----------|-------------|---|------|--------------------------------|
| | | a) | What television distribution as (Please provide name, address, t person). | | |
| Major | Importer | si. | China Central Television | 2. | China FIlm Import-Export Corp. |
| | | | N.2 Fuxingmenwai Street | | 25 Rue Xinwai |
| | | | Beijing China | | Peking China Tel: 664473 |
| | | | Tel.: 862502 Telex: 22653 CCTV | | - |
| | | 3₋ | | 4. | |
| | | J 6. | | . • | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 7- | Qu | otas and regulations | | |
| | | a) | Do any other quotas, restricti | | Markenska i sakat Mar |
| | | | incentive programs apply to dom in this territory/country not Describe. Exchange agreements with man | COV | rered in other questions? |
| | | | commercial potential | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 8. | Re | emittance of earnings | | |
| | | a) | Are there withholding taxes? If | yes, | what are they? |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | <u> </u> | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| b) | | countries ns? If yes, | ρy | treaty | from | any | taxes | cr |
|----|-------------|--------------------------|------|--------|---------------|-----|-------|----|
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | _ | | | |
| | | | | | | | - | _ |

D. BOOK PUBLISHING

Please complete the following table.

I. Market data

About 130 English and 60 French titles published by Chinese publishers a year,

- a) How many English/French language titles are available in this country/territory? (See chart columns 1 and 3.)
- b) How many copies of English/French language titles were sold last year in this country/territory? (See chart columns 2 and 4.)
- c) How many foreign language title translations are available in this country/territory? (See chart column 5.)

 about 10,000 translated per year
- d) How many copies of translated foreign language titles? (See chart column 6.) 8 million copies

2. Pricing

- a) What is the average retail price of a hard cover best seiler in this territory/country? § want very cheap editions, i.e. \$1.00
- b) What is the cost of printing a hard cover best seller in this territory/country for:

Quantity = 50,000? \$2.6 US per copy (including paper cost)

Quantity = 200,000? \$2.15 US per copy (including paper cost)

c) What is the cost of printing a soft cover best seller in this territory/country for:

Quantity = 50,000? \$ 1.6 US per copy (including paper cost)

Quantity = 200,000? \$ 1.3 US per copy (including paper cost)

| Book Ca tego ry | l // of English language titles | 2 # of copies sold English titles | 3 # of French language titles | 4 # of copies sold French titles | 5 # foreign language translations | 6 # copies sold foreign translations |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| Education | 1981 Imports | | | | | |
| Technical & professional | | | | | | |
| Children | | | | | | |
| Fiction | | | | | | |
| Non-fiction* | and the same of the same of | | *************************************** | *************************************** | - Account of the second of the | Plantage State Commence of the Co. |
| Total | 22,567 (UK \$ 0 | 00 ' s) | | | | |

^{*}Please note any particular sub-categories such as travel, nature, etc.

Particularly sicentific, technical and medical in English

| 1. | China Book Import Centre 2. | Beijing Book Co. (CNPIEC) |
|----------|---|---|
| | (Cypress Book Co. Ltd.) | Linden. New JErsey |
| | Paramus. New Jersey | |
| 3. | Beijing University Special Book 4. | Shanghai Book Traders |
| • | Fund Office | Sharghar Book Traders |
| | | Beijing Book Import Export |
| Or | China International Cultural 6. ganizations Publishing Co. What are the major book induterritory/country? (Please provide number and contact person.) | stry associations in this |
| Or a) | <pre>What are the major book indu territory/country? (Please provide</pre> | name, address, telephone |
| Or a) | What are the major book indu territory/country? (Please provide number and contact person.) | stry associations in this name, address, telephone |
| Or a) | What are the major book indu territory/country? (Please provide number and contact person.) Publishing Administrative Bureau 2. | stry associations in this name, address, telephone China National Publication |
| Or a) | What are the major book indu territory/country? (Please provide number and contact person.) Publishing Administrative Bureau 2. | stry associations in this name, address, telephone China National Publication Import and Export Corp. |
| Or a) | What are the major book indu territory/country? (Please provide number and contact person.) Publishing Administrative Bureau 2. | stry associations in this name, address, telephone China National Publication Import and Export Corp. Beijing |

Distribution

| 5. | Quot | as and regulations |
|----|----------|--|
| | a) | Are there any quotas on the import of books? If yes, describe. |
| | | Imports used to be controlled by CNPIEC. Now at least_ |
| | 5 | major importers. CNPIEC still largest, 90% imports. |
| | (| Concept of mutual benefit is very important. Obscene or |
| | I | oolitically sensitive material confiscated. |
| | b) | Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies or incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign books in this territory/country? Please describe. |
| | | Paper is subsidized by the state. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 6. | Rem | nittance of earnings |
| | | |
| | a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? |
| | a) | • |
| | a) b) | • |
| | | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or |
| | | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or |
| | | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or |
| | | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or |

7. Copyright

a) How serious a problem is piracy in this territory/country for books? Describe.

Has joined World Intellectual Property Organization, but does not yet subscribe to either Berne or Universal Copyright Conventions. Legislation predicted within 5 years. Piracy is a problem.

E. SOUND RECORDING

1. Market data

a) How many LP's, cassettes and compact discs were sold last year and the previous year? What is the retail dollar value of sales in each category of sound media? (See chart below.)

| Sound Media | Last Year Number \$ | Year Prior Number \$ |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| LP's | | |
| Cassettes | | |
| Compact discs Total | | |

b) What per cent of all LP's, cassettes and compact discs sold are:

English? %
French? %

| 2. | Mark | et demand |
|----|-------|---|
| | a) | How popular are the following categories of music? (very popular, popular, not popular). |
| | | <u>Category</u> <u>Popularity</u> |
| | | Contemporary Top 40 |
| | | Classical |
| | | Jazz |
| | | Country & Western |
| | | Instrumental |
| | | Domestic |
| 3. | Prici | ing |
| | a) | What is the average price of a: |
| | | Cassette? \$ |
| | | LP? \$ |
| | | Compact disc? \$ |
| | b) | What is the average cost of one hour of studio time in a state of the art sound recording studio in this territory/country? |
| | | \$ |
| 4. | Dist | ribution |
| | a) | Are there any retail stores or distributors who specialize in English/French language LP's/cassettes/compact discs? If so, please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person. |
| | 1. | 2. |
| | _ | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | 3. | 4. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | · |

| | | | | _ | | | |
|------|---------------|-----------|----------|---------------|-------------------|--------|---------------|
| l | | | | - -• - | | | |
| - | | | 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | · | <u> </u> | | · | _ |
| _ | | | | | | | · |
| _ | | | | - | | | |
| _ | | | | | | | |
| Radi | o stations | | | | | | |
| | If yes, pleas | | de name | , addres | s, tel e p | none n | umber |
| | contact pers | | | | | | |
| l | • | on. | <u> </u> | _ 2. | <u> </u> | | |
| l | • | | | | | | |
| l | • | | | _ 2 | | | |
| l | • | | | | | | |
| 1 | • | | | | | | |
| - | • | | | | | | |
| - | • | | | | | | |
| - | • | | | | | | |
| 3 | • | | | | sic char | t. | |
| 3 | | y of a re | cent "To | | | | ritory |

| 1 | | . 2 | | |
|--------------|---|--------------------------|---|-------------|
| - | | | | |
| 3 | , | 4. | | |
| _ | | | | |
| 5 | | 6. | | |
| - | | <u>.</u> . | | |
| - | | <u>.</u> | | |
| 7 | | 8. | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| | | - | | <u> </u> |
| c) | On average, what per cent of dedicated to English/French m | - total air iusic? | rtime on popular radio is | S |
| Tec | hnology | | | |
| a) | Are there any television promusic videos? If yes, please the number of annual hours videos. | name th | e program or network rtime dedicated to mu | and usic |
| | Network or Program | 1 | Annual Hour of Airtime | s — |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| a) | Please name the major associations in the so recording/broadcast industry (name, address, telephone num and contact person). |
|-----|--|
| l | 2 |
| | |
| 3 | 4. |
| | |
| 5. | 6. |
| • | |
| Quo | etas and regulations |
| a) | Are there any quotas on the import of LP's/cassettes/comdiscs? If yes, describe. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | b) | Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies or incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign LP's/cassettes/compact discs in this territory/country? Please describe. |
|-----|-----|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| 9. | Rem | ittance of earnings |
| | a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? |
| | | |
| | | |
| | ь) | Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or restrictions? If yes, describe. |
| | | |
| | | |
| 10. | Сор | yright |
| | a) | How serious a problem is piracy in this territory/country for sound recordings? Describe. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| 1. | Mark | ket data | | | |
|----|------|---|------------------------------|--|--|
| | a) | How many English and French languaged sold in this territory/country? | age periodicals (titles) are | | |
| | | English? # | | | |
| | | French? # | | | |
| | ь) | Please list the names of the above periodicals and their countries of origin. | | | |
| | | Major Periodical Title | Country of Origin | | |
| | | Beijing Review (English & French |)_China | | |
| | | China Reconstructs (Eng. & Frenc | h) China | | |
| | | China Pictorial (Eng. &French) | China | | |
| | | China Sports (English) | China | | |
| | | . Chinafrique (French) | China | | |
| | | Time (English) | US | | |
| | • | Newsweek (English) | US | | |
| | | Reader's Digest (English) | US | | |
| | | Le Express (French) | France | | |
| | | Der Spiegel (German) | FRG | | |
| | | (Please use a blank sheet for addition | nal periodicals.) | | |
| | c) | How many copies of English and F were sold in this country/territory: | rench language periodicals | | |
| | | Last year? # | | | |
| | | Last year? # | | | |
| 2. | Mar | ket demand | | | |
| | a) | Please indicate the importance of periodicals in this territory/country not important). | | | |

| | | Category | Importance | |
|----|----|--|--|---|
| | | Travel | | |
| | | Sports | | |
| | | News magazines | | |
| | | Lifestyle magazines | | |
| | | Adult entertainment | | |
| | | Comic books | | |
| | | Nature | | |
| | | Professional publications | | |
| | | Children's magazines | | |
| | | Teen magazines | | |
| | | Educational | | |
| | | "How to" | | |
| 3. | a) | Please name the largest territory/country. (A consmall shipments of difference deconsolidator separates to sells to distributors in the name, address, telephone of the sells of the sells to distributors.) | nsolidator co ent goods in the individua ne import co | onsolidates a number of the export country. A l smaller shipments and buntry.) Please provide |
| | 1. | China National Publication | ons 2 | China International |
| | | Import & Export Corp. | | Book Trading Corp. |
| | | Beijing | | Beijing |
| | 3. | | | |
| | b) | territory/country. Pleas | e pr <mark>ovide</mark> n | al distributors in this name, address, telephone |
| | | number and contact person | _ | |

| | 1. China National Publications | <u> </u> | China International |
|----|---|---------------|---|
| | Import & Export Corp. | | Book Trading Corp. |
| | Beijing | | Beijing |
| | | | |
| | 3. All Post Offices | | Xinhua Bookstores |
| | | | throughout the country |
| | c) Please indicate the major English/French language penumber and contact person) | eriodicais (r | |
| | At bookstands in | | |
| | hotels and airports | _ | |
| | | _ | |
| | | - | |
| | | _ | |
| 4. | Pricing | | |
| | a) What is the price of the m (local equivalent of Time or | | |
| | \$ 0.20 - 0.60 (US\$) | | |
| | b) What is the price of Time r | magazine? | \$ 2.68 (US) |
| 5. | Organizations | | |
| | a) What industry associations territory/country? Please number and contact person | e provide i | dicals are located in this name, address, telephone |
| | l. Chinese Publishers Assoc. | <u> </u> | |
| | 85 Dongsi Nandajie | | |
| | Beijing, P.R.C. | | |
| | Director: Chen Hanbo | | |
| | | | |

| 3 | <u>.</u> |
|------|--|
| 0::0 | tas and regulations |
| a) | Are there any quotas on the import of periodicals? If yes, describe. |
| | |
| ь) | Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies or incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign periodicals in this territory/country? Please describe. |
| | |
| Rer | mittance of earnings |
| a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| Are any resriction | countries ns? If yes, | excluded describe. | by | treaty | irom | any | taxe |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----|--------|------|-----|------|
| | | | | | ·· | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| \ | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | } | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS

CULTURAL INDUSTRIES FACT SHEET

August, 1988

| Terr | itory: | | HONG KONG | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Exte | ernal A | Affairs contact: | Ms. Anne Marie Doyle, Commissioner | | | | | | |
| Address: | | | Office of the Commission for Canada 11-14th Floors, One Exchange Square 8 Connaught Place GPO Box 11142 Hong Kong | | | | | | |
| Tele | x num | iber: | | | | | | | |
| | | | INTRODUCTION | | | | | | |
| Rim revi | tify of count ewed | pportunities to e tries. We know yo | nst & Whinney is working with External Affairs to xport Canadian cultural products to specific Pacific u have helped to gather information before. We have ion and are asking for your further help only in areas rently available. | | | | | | |
| A. | REF | REFERENCE MATERIAL | | | | | | | |
| | 1. | prepared about Recording or F addition to those | of any studies, reports or documents that have been the Film/Video/Television, Book Publishing, Sound Periodicals Publishing industries in this country in the we have listed as sources? Please name them below we can arrange to acquire a copy, or indicate that you copy. | | | | | | |
| | | a) | NO . | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | -, | | | | | | | |
| | | - | | | | | | | |

| b) _ | |
|------------|--|
| c) | |
| d) | |
| e) | |
| f) | |
| | |

| a) | Copy of list of distributors obtaine |
|------|--------------------------------------|
| _ | See attached. (Attachment I) |
| _ | |
| _ | |
| _ | |
| b) | |
| _ | |
| | |
| | |
| c) _ | |
| | |
| | |
| _ | |
| d) | |
| | |

| | | e) | | | |
|----|----|-------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | f) | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | ······································ | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | - | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| В. | GE | NERAL | | - | |
| | 1. | What is th | se population d | of this territory/co | ountry? 5.4 M (1985) |
| | | W11GE 13 C | ie population (| in this territory, et | <u> </u> |
| | 2. | List the f | ive largest cit | ies and their respe | ective population. |
| | | | _ | | |
| | | | <u>Name o</u> | of city | <u>Population</u> |
| | | i) | | | · |
| | | ii) | | | |
| | | iii) | | | |
| | | i v) | | | |
| | | v) | | | |
| | 3. | | banization - | | en? Or what per cent of the |
| | ٦. | populatio | n speaks Engli | sh or French? | n? Or, what per cent of the Literacy 77.9% (1981) |
| | | English | # | % 70+ | English language of government and to lesser extent business |
| | | French | # | o ₅ 0.2 | and to legger extent business |
| | | | <u>"</u> | | |
| | | | | | |

| | _ | Market potential small |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| French # | 95 0.2 | |
| What is the age distrib | ution of the population | ? |
| Age group | # | |
| 0-12 years | 10% | _ |
| 13-19 years | 30% | _ |
| 2 0- 50 years | 50% | |
| 50+ years | 10% | _ |
| Total | 100% | - = |
| Is English taught in sch | nools? In which grades? | ? |
| English is taught in | all schools in Hone | g Kong (including all |
| Chinese schools and | foreign schools) Fro | om Kindergarten to Grade 14. |
| Fnglish is used as a | teaching language | in universities here. |
| Is French taught in sch | nools? In which grades? | ? |
| French is taught in | all foreign schools | in Hong Kong. It is |
| | | |
| | English # French # What is the age distribed Age group 0-12 years 13-19 years 20-50 years 50+ years Total Is English taught in sch English is taught in Chinese schools and English is used as a schools and English is used as a school is taught in sch Erench is taught in sch | French # % 0.2 What is the age distribution of the population Age group # 0-12 years 10% 13-19 years 30% 20-50 years 50% 50+ years 10% |

C. FILM/VIDEO/TELEVISION PRODUCTS

not take Chinese as a subject.

What is the value per U.S. \$1.00?

What is the unit of currency?

Film

3.

- 1. Theatres
 - a) Number of theatres?

133

b) Total seats?

121,711

Hong Kong \$

\$7.80 = U.S. \$1

| 2. | Adm | issions | | | | | |
|----|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | a) | Number of annual admissions most recent year? | 67.3 million | | | | |
| | b) | Gross box office receipts? | HK\$1,255 million | | | | |
| 3. | Price | es · | | | | | |
| | a) | Average admission price? \$ HK\$23 | | | | | |
| 4. | Engi | ish language | | | | | |
| | a) | How many theatres show English and French langu | uage films? | | | | |
| | | # 30% show English, French films only shown | | | | | |
| 5. | Grad | 15% of the cinema shown English films on a ding standard A lot of cinemas in HK are biling standard | a regular basis ngual (Chinese/English) | | | | |
| | a) | Is there a grading standard for pictures (e.g., etc.)? What is it? | G, PG, R, X, | | | | |
| | | I. Suitable for all General Audience | | | | | |
| | | II. Not Suitable for children | | | | | |
| 6. | Film | III. Restricted to Adults | | | | | |
| 0. | | | tic producers | | | | |
| | a) | How many feature films were produced by domes last year? # 109 | tic producers | | | | |
| | ь) | Are there any government financial support domestic producers? What are they? | programs for | | | | |
| | | There is no government financial support domestic producers. | programs for | | | | |
| | | Censorship fees will be waived for cultura | al organisations | | | | |
| | | and consulates if films are shown for a co | | | | | |
| | | purposes. | | | | | |
| | c) | Are there any government financial support productions? What are they? | ograms for co- | | | | |
| | | There is no government financial support | programs for | | | | |
| | | co-production. This is a free market. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| censor | ship. | | | | | | | |
|--------|-------------|----------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---|
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| How ma | any films v | were i | mported | i last | year fi | rom eac | ch of: | |
| U | SA | # | 192 | | | | | |
| В | ritain | # | 25 | - | | | | |
| F | rance | # | 25 | _ | | | | |
| G | ermany | # | 15 | - | | | | |
| It | aly | # | 7 | - | | | | |
| Α | ustralia | # | 4 | _ | | | | |
| С | anada | <u>#</u> | 5 | - | | | | |
| 0 | ther | # | | - | | | | |
| Τ | otal | # | 273 | - | | | | |

7. Market demand

a) How important are the following types of films in this market: very important, important, not important?

Type of film <u>Importance</u> Western Important Action/adventure Very Important (Kung Fu) Science fiction Important Comedy Important Horror Important Drama Not Important Documentary Not Important

b) Please send the most important theatre advertisement section of the major local paper from a recent week.

(see attachmentII)

8. Organizations

Tel: 5-250191

| a) | What industry associations are telephone number and contact p | | ame, address, |
|----|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| | Sir Run Run Shaw | Mr. Raymond | Chau |
| ı. | Shaw Bros (HK) Ltd. | 2. Golden Harve | est (Intl) Itd. |
| | Lot 220 Clearwater Bay Road | 8 Hammer Hil | l Road |
| | Kowloon, Hong Kong | kowicon | |
| | 3-7191551 | Tel: 3-26011 | 1 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 3. | D & B Films Co. Ltd. | 4 | |
| | Rm 47, New Henry House | | |
| | 10 Ice House Street | | |
| | Central | | |
| | Hong Kong | - | |

| | territory/country (Param Warner, Columbia, 20th | esent international films in this ount, MGM, Disney/Bueno Vista, Century Fox, Universal, etc.)? The number and contact name |
|----|---|---|
| 1. | United International Pictures | s 2. Fox Columbia Films Distributors |
| | 000 0 1 0 1111 | Room 511, World Commerce Centre |
| | 808 Sands Building, 17 Hankow Road, | 11 Canton Road Tsimshatsui, Kowloon |
| | Kowloon | Tel: 3-7227161 |
| | Tel· 3-7227682 (agent for MGM, Paramount, | (agent for Columbia, 20th Century Fox |
| | Universal, United Artists) | agent for cordibia, zour century ros |
| | Manager Days (FR) | |
| 3. | Warner Bros (FE) Inc | 4 |
| | 8/F Siberian Fur Building | <u> </u> |
| | 38-40 Hai Phong Road, | |
| | Tsimshatsui, Kowloon | |
| | Tel: 3-7230225 | |
| | ii) List the six major in territory/country. Nam telephone number please. | ndependent distributors in this ne, address, contact name and |
| 1. | Please refer to b above | 2. Cinema City Co. Ltd. |
| | for foreign films | 12/F Pioneer Bldg. |
| | | 748A Nathan Road |
| | | Kowloon |
| | | 3-915368 |
| | | |
| 3. | D&B Films Co. Ltd. | 4. Delon International Film Corp. |
| | Rm 47 New Henry House | 7B Astoria Bldg |
| | 10 Ice House Street | 24-30 Ashley Road |
| | Central, Hong Kong | Kowloon |

3-671168

Tel: 5-250191

b)

Film distributors:

| 5. | 6 |
|-----|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Que | otas and regulations |
| a) | Are there any exhibition quotas in this territory/country? What are they? |
| | NONE |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| b) | Are there any tax rebates or incentives for specific subjects? What are they? |
| | This only applies to charitable organisation if films |
| | are used for fund raising. There will be no entertainment |
| | tax for that purposes. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| c) | Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies or incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign films in this territory/country not covered in other questions? Describe. NONE |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 10. | Rem | ittance of earnings | |
|------|------|--|--|
| | a) | Are there withholding taxes? | If yes, what are they? |
| | | | tertainment tax. Both exhibitors distributors (movie agent/compaines) it tax per year. |
| | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | b) | Are any countries excluded restrictions? If yes, describe. | i by treaty from any taxes or |
| | | No. films from any countr | ies can enter into the Hong |
| | | Kong market. All are sub | iect to censorship. |
| | | | ····· |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Vide | :0 | | |
| ı. | Mari | ket data | |
| | a) | Number of households? | <u># 1.5M</u> |
| | b) | Number of television sets? | <u># 243/1000</u> people |
| | c) | Number of VCRs? | <u># 450,000</u> |
| 2. | Dom | iestic market | |
| | a) | How many prerecorded video | cassettes were sold last year? |
| | | # no general market figur | e available |
| | b) | How many English language were sold: | prerecorded video cassettes |
| | | Last year? # | |
| | | Prior year? # | |
| | | | |

| | | How many French la were sold: | inguage prerecord | ed video cassettes |
|----|------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| | | Last year? Prior year? | <u>#</u> | |
| 3. | Pric | ces | | |
| | a) | What is the average | prerecorded cass | ette retail sales price? |
| | | \$ HK\$150 to KH\$500 | 0 | |
| 4. | Mar | ket demand | | |
| | a) | How important are market: very impor | | es of video cassettes in this not important? |
| | | Type of video | | Importance |
| | | Prerecorded e | ntertainment | |
| | | "How to" | | Ver <u>y imp</u> ortant |
| | | Educational | | Not <u>impor</u> tant |
| | | Children's | | Not_important |
| | b) | cassette wholesaler | r (contact a retai | from a prerecorded video il store for name of major Golden Harvest (Attachment III) |
| 5. | Org | ganizations | | |
| | a) | | his territory/coun | association (wholesale or try? (Please provide name. ct person.) |
| | | Major "How To" d | <u>istributor - Ed</u> | cational Film Services Ltd. |
| | | 16/F, Universal | House 229-230 G | loucester Rd., Wanchai, H.K. |
| | | Tolon 650/6 EEC | 7.777 C 7 | * *. ** . * * |

(also see Attachment IV)

| 6. | istr | | - |
|----|----------|------|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |

| a) | List the major wholesale distribed Please provide name, address, name. Please indicate approximations. | telephone number and contact |
|----|--|--|
| ı. | Warner Bros. (FE) Inc. | 2.Inter-Continental Ltd. |
| | Mr. Jackson Wong 8/F Siberian Fur Building 38-40 Hai Phong Road Tsimshatsui | Beverly Commercial Centre Room 525, 87-105 Chatham Road Kowloon, Hong Kong |
| | KOWI CON | Mr. Regal Jesu |
| | TEL: 3-7230225 | TEL: 3-7230225 |
| | Market share % | Market share % 20 |
| 3. | The Hong Kong market is dominated (i.e. 60%) See distributors list attached (Attachment TV) | |
| 5. | Market share % | 6. |
| | | |

| 7. | Taxe | es |
|------|--------|--|
| | a) | What is the import duty rate on prerecorded video cassettes? Mone |
| | ь) | Are there withholding taxes on revenue? If yes, what are they and at what rate are they applied? |
| | | The video shop owner has to pay 17.5% of profit tax |
| | | per year to the Inland Revenue Department |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 8. | Cop | yrights |
| | a) | Is this country a signatory of the International Copyright Convention? YES |
| | b) | How serious a problem is piracy in this territory/country? Describe. |
| | | The problem of piracy is not as serious as other countries |
| | | in the region. (i.e. Taiwan, Korea). The copyright owner |
| | | or licencee is estimated to lose 15% or 25% of the revenue |
| | | due to piracy or parallel importation. |
| | | |
| | | |
| Tele | evisio | n. |
| ı. | Mar | rket data |
| | a) | How many government-owned, non-commercial networks are there in this territory/country? Please name. |
| | | l station RTHK |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | · |

| b) | How many privately owned television networks are there? Please name. |
|-----------|---|
| | Television Broadcasts Ltd. (TVB) |
| | Asia Television Ltd. (ATV) |
| | - each one English and one Cantonese channel |
| | |
| | |
| c) | How many closed circuit (e.g., cable or satellite delivered) networks are there? Please name and indicate scope of programming. |
| | In process of evaluating licensees in 1987 |
| | Government is welcoming application for Cable |
| | network from overseas. It is anticipated that |
| | by 1989 February there will be a Cablevision set |
| | up in Hong Kong (Hutchison Cablevision) |
| | |

2. Market demand

a) How important are the following types of programs in this market (very important, important, not important)? Also, please indicate the royalty paid for foreign programs.

| | | Rovalty Paid |
|------------------------|------------|------------------|
| Type of program | Importance | 1/2 Hour ! Hour |
| Game show | N.I. | all royalty paid |
| Soap opera | V.I. | depends on the |
| Situation comedy | I. | length of the |
| Musical specials | V.I. | program. |
| Children's shows | I. | |
| Police stories | V.I. | |
| Movies | V.I. | |
| Nature | N.I. | |
| Drama | I. | |
| Other (please specify) | V.I. | |
| | | |

| | b) | Please send a copy of a recent television program schedule. (see attached program dated December 9) |
|----|-----------|--|
| 3. | Engi | ish language (Attachment V) |
| | a) | What is the number of hours of foreign programming annually? |
| | | in English/Frencn? # hours |
| | | dubbed? # hours |
| 4. | Cen | sorship |
| | a) | Is there television censorship (official or self-imposed) in this territory/country? If yes, describe. |
| | • | YES - to remove violent or sexually explicit material. |
| | | Censorship also to enforce no foul language existing |
| | | in the programs for children, as well as to prohibit |
| | | indirect advertising. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | b) | Are there any program content taboos? Describe. |
| | υ, | YES. Foul language, nudity, except in documentaries, |
| | | nudity is acceptable. This may change subject to the |
| | | |
| | | social/public attitude of the society. |
| | | |
| 5. | Tel | evision programs |
| | a) | Are there any government financial support programs for domestic producers? What are they? |
| | | NO |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| | | - | |
|---|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | | |
| Are there any rest vision programs to No. All program | this territory/co | untry? | • |
| | | | |
| How many televise ach of the follo programs were imp | wing. (Alterna | ere imported tively, how | last year from many hours of |
| | # Programs | # Hours | |
| USA Britain | | | |
| France | | | |
| Germany | | | figures unab |
| Italy | | | to obtain du |
| Australia | | | to TV station refused to r |
| Canada | | | |
| | | | |
| Other | | government | related interna- |
| Does this territory tional TV progra | y/country have a | agreement | WILL COMMON. |
| Does this territory | y/country have a m coproduction NO | agreement | with Canada. |

| a) | What television distribution a (Please provide name, address, person). | | |
|-----------|--|-----------------------|--|
| 1. | Sales Department | 2. | Sales Department |
| | Television Broadcasting Ltd. | | Asia Television |
| | 77 Broadcast Drive | | 81 Broadcast Driv |
| | Kowloon | | Kowloon |
| • | Tel: 3-360111 | , | Tel: 3-399111 |
| ۶. | | 4. | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Our | atas and regulations | | |
| | Do any other quotas, restrict | | |
| - | | mesti | c and/or foreign prop |
| Quo a) | Do any other quotas, restrict incentive programs apply to do in this territory/country not | mesti cov | c and/or foreign prog ered in other quest |
| • | Do any other quotas, restrict incentive programs apply to do in this territory/country not Describe. | mesti cov every | c and/or foreign propered in other quest |
| • | Do any other quotas, restrict incentive programs apply to do in this territory/country not Describe. NO. Children program: | covery | c and/or foreign progered in other quest day between 4-7 p.m |
| | Do any other quotas, restrict incentive programs apply to do in this territory/country not Describe. NO. Children program: there must be a min | covery | c and/or foreign propered in other quest day between 4-7 p.m |
| | Do any other quotas, restrict incentive programs apply to do in this territory/country not Describe. NO. Children program: there must be a min children program and | covery | c and/or foreign progered in other quest day between 4-7 p.m |
| a) | Do any other quotas, restrict incentive programs apply to do in this territory/country not Describe. NO. Children program: there must be a min children program and | covery | c and/or foreign propered in other quest day between 4-7 p.m |
| a) Re: | Do any other quotas, restrict incentive programs apply to do in this territory/country not Describe. NO. Children program: of there must be a min children program and production. mittance of earnings | covery | c and/or foreign progered in other quest day between 4-7 p.m. of 1 5 Hours of the must be ½ hr. lo |
| a) | Do any other quotas, restrict incentive programs apply to do in this territory/country not Describe. NO. Children program: of there must be a min children program and production. | every | c and/or foreign progered in other quest day between 4-7 p.m. of 1.5 Hours of are must be ½ hr. lower what are they? |
| a) | Do any other quotas, restrict incentive programs apply to do in this territory/country not Describe. NO. Children program: there must be a min children program and production. mittance of earnings Are there withholding taxes? If | every | c and/or foreign propered in other quest day between 4-7 p.m. of 1.5 Hours of the must be ½ hr. lower what are they? |
| a) | Do any other quotas, restrict incentive programs apply to do in this territory/country not Describe. NO. Children program: there must be a min children program and production. mittance of earnings Are there withholding taxes? If | every | c and/or foreign progered in other quest day between 4-7 p.m. of 1.5 Hours of are must be ½ hr. lower what are they? |
| a) | Do any other quotas, restrict incentive programs apply to do in this territory/country not Describe. NO. Children program: there must be a min children program and production. mittance of earnings Are there withholding taxes? If | every | c and/or foreign progered in other quest day between 4-7 p.m. of 1.5 Hours of are must be ½ hr. lower what are they? |

| | b) | Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or |
|------|-----------|---|
| | | restrictions? If yes, describe. |
| | | NONE |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| ВОО | K PUE | LISHING |
| Plea | se con | plete the following table. |
| 1 | Mark | et data (no figures available, never had any research done here) |
| | a) | How many English/French language titles are available in this country/territory? (See chart columns 1 and 3.) |
| | b) | How many copies of English/French language titles were sold last year in this country/territory? (See chart columns 2 and 4.) |
| | c) | How many foreign language title translations are available in this country/territory? (See chart column 5.) |
| | d) | How many copies of translated foreign language titles? (See chart column 6.) |
| 2. | Prici | ng |
| | a) | What is the average retail price of a hard cover best seller in this territory/country? § US20 |
| | ь) | What is the cost of printing a hard cover best seller in this territory/country for: |
| | | Price unobtainable due to printer needs more specific details. Quantity = 50,000? \$ Printing and binding industry |
| | | Quantity = 30,000? S Printing and binding industry is major opportunity for foreigners. |
| | c) | What is the cost of printing a soft cover best seller in this territory/country for: |
| | | Quantity = 50,000? \$ |
| | | Quantity = 200,000? \$ |
| | | |

D.

| Book Category | l // of English language titles | 2 # of copies sold English titles | 3 # of French language titles | 4 # of copies sold French titles | 5 # foreign language translations | 6 # copies sold foreign translations |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Education | 1981 Imports (US \$ 000's) | | | | | |
| Technical & professional | US 21% UK 28% | | | | | |
| Children | | | | | - | |
| Fiction | | | | | | |
| Non-fiction* | | | | | | , |
| Total | 43,992 | | | | | |

^{*}Please note any particular sub-categories such as travel, nature, etc.

Libraries (1977)

| | English | Chinese | Total |
|-----------|---------|---------|---------|
| Junior | 59,083 | 110,686 | 169,769 |
| Adult | 145,310 | 258,357 | 403,667 |
| Reference | 38,541 | 152,508 | 191,049 |

Distribution 3.

Who are the major rights holders (e.g. publishers) of foreign books in this territory/country? (Please provide name. address, telephone number and contact person.)

Mr. Raymond Dai

| 1 | Chinese Publishers | 2. | McGraw-Hill Book Co. |
|----|--------------------------|----|--|
| | - Commercial Press | | 618 Ocean Centre |
| | - Joint Publishing | | 5 Canton Road |
| | | | Tsimshatsui, Kowloon |
| _ | | | Tel: 3-7224640 |
| 3. | Longman Group (FE) Ltd. | 4. | Mr. Yiu Hei Kan |
| _ | Mr. William Shen | | MacMillan Publishers (China) Ltd. |
| - | 18/F Cornwall House | | 28 Tong Chong Street |
| _ | Quarry Bay | | Warwick House East |
| _ | Hong Kong Tel: 5-8118168 | | 9/F, Quarry Bay Hong Kong Tel: 5-636206 |

Organizations

What are the major book industry associations in this a) territory/country? (Please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person.)

| 1. | Anglo-Chinese Textbook Publishers4 |
|----|---|
| | Organization Ltd. |
| | P.O. Box 223 Quarry Bay |
| | Tel: 056484755 |
| 3. | Pres.: William Shen Secty.: Lawrence Pang Hong Kong Educational Publishers 4 Assoc.Ltd. |

1105 Yau Yue Building 127-131 Des Voeux Road C Hong Kong Pres.: Au Bak Ling

5. Hong Kong Library Association P.O. Box 10095 General Post Office Hong Kong

 Hong Kong Bookseller's and Stationers Assoc. Manwah House Kowloon Tel: 033882356

> Hong Kong Publishers & Distributor Assoc. National Building, 4th Floor 240-246 Nathan Road Kowloon

| 5. | Quo | Quotas and regulations | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | a) | Are there any quotas on the import of books? If yes, describe. | | | | | | | | |
| | | NO NO | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ь) | Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies or incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign books in this territory/country? Please describe. NO | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. | Ren | nittance of earnings | | | | | | | | |
| | a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? | | | | | | | | |
| | | Publishers have to pay 16.5 profix tax | | | | | | | | |
| | | per year to Inland Revenue. | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | b) | Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or restrictions? If yes, describe. NO | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

7. Copyright

a) How serious a problem is piracy in this territory/country for books? Describe.

Participant in Berne and universal copyright conventions.

Infringement of copyright is very serious on educational and academic books, and computer manuals. Copyright law is currently being reviewed.

E. SOUND RECORDING

I. Market data

a) How many LP's, cassettes and compact discs were sold last year and the previous year? What is the retail dollar value of sales in each category of sound media? (See chart below.)

| Sound Media | Last Ye Number | | Year Numb | r 49147 | nn) | |
|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------|------------|-----|------|
| LP's | 2.2 | | 2.7 | | | |
| Cassettes | 4.3 | | 4.1 | | | |
| Compact discs | 0.4 | | 0.3 | | | |
| Total estimated abou | t 40% inc | 26.5 rease in | sales | not : | | able |

b) What per cent of all LP's, cassettes and compact discs sold are:

English? % 50% (including Japanese)

French? % 2% _

| 2. | Market | demand |
|----|--------|--------|
|----|--------|--------|

| a) | How | popular | are | the | following | categories | of | music? | (very |
|----|-------|-----------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|----|--------|-------|
| | popul | ar. popul | ar. n | ot po | pular). | | | | |

| Category | Popularity |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| Contemporary Top 40 | |
| Classical | D |
| Jazz | D |
| Country & Western | |
| Instrumental | <u>D</u> |
| Domestic | V.P. (Chinese songs) |

3. Pricing

a) What is the average price of a:

| Cassette? | \$HK\$45 | | | |
|---------------|----------|--|--|--|
| LP? | \$ 45 | | | |
| Compact disc? | \$ 100 | | | |

b) What is the average cost of one hour of studio time in a state of the art sound recording studio in this territory/country?

\$HK\$380 (during day time) HK\$460 (during night time)

4. Distribution

a) Are there any retail stores or distributors who specialize in English/French language LP's/cassettes/compact discs? If so, please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person.

Mr. Peter Chiu Mr. L. Rutherford

| 1.CBS Sony (HK) Ltd. 2. | EMI (HK) Ltd. |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| 4/F, ACME Building, 22-28 Nanking | ll Fa Po Street |
| Street, Kowloon | Yau Yat Chuen, Kowloon |
| Tel: 3-7114391 | Tel: 3-810321 |

| 3. | Mr. Klaus Hewmann | 4 | Mr. Paul Ewing |
|----|------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| | Pacific Music Co Ltd | | WEA Records Ltd |
| | 9/F, Ka Ip Building | | 2/F Landwide Building |
| | 58 Pak Tai St, Kowloon | | 118-120 Austin Road |
| | Tel: 3-7125251 | | Kowloon |

| | same as 4(a) 2. | |
|--------------------|--|---|
| | | |
| 3. | 4. | |
| | | |
| R a c a) | Are there any radio stations that special of the sp | |
| | contact person. Mr. Rick O'Shea Hong Kong Commercial Broadcasting | Mr. Richard Tsang Radio Television Hong |
| 1. | Co. Ltd. 3 Broadcast Drive, Kowloon Hong Kong | 30 Broadcast Drive, Kowloon. |
| | Tel: 3-365111 50%/50% (Chinese & Japanese) Jon Shilling | Tel: 3-370211 x 125 |
| 3. | BFBS (Radio station for British HMS Tamar Forces) Blinburgh Place Central | |
| | Hong Kong | |
| Ple b) | Hong Kong Tel: 5-8633405 1000 western music cent "Top 40" music what is the total number of radio statio | The Billboard |

| ı. | TVB | _ 2. | _ATV |
|----|---|----------------------|---------------------------|
| | 77 Broadcast Drive | _ | 81 Broadcast Drive |
| | Kowloon | - | Kowloon |
| | | _ | |
| 3. | Same as in (5) | 4. | |
| ٠. | | '* | |
| | | _ | |
| | | - - | |
| | | | |
| 5. | | _ 6. | |
| | | _ | |
| | | _ | |
| | | _ | |
| 7. | | g | |
| /. | | _ | |
| | | _ | |
| | | _ | |
| c) | On average, what per cent of dedicated to English/French r | total ai nusic? | rtime on popular radio is |
| Te | chnology | | |
| a) | Are there any television pr music videos? If yes, please the number of annual hour videos. | name th | he program or network and |
| | Network or Program | · • | Annual Hours of Airtime |
| | Skytrax (UK Top 4 | | 2 hrs per week |
| | Fizzbiz (Import p | | |
| | Vides a day | | 70 min. per week |
| | Solid Gold | | ½ hr per week |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

6.

| | recording/broadcast industry (and contact person). | maine, | address, terephone number |
|-----|--|--------|---------------------------|
| 1. | Polygram Records Ltd | _ 2. | Others please refer to |
| | 1503 Garley Bldg | _ | _(4) |
| - | 233-239 Nathan Road | _ | |
| - | Kowloon | _ | |
| | Tel: 3-674138 | | |
| 3. | | _ 4. | |
| _ | | _ | |
| _ | | _ | |
| - | | _ | |
| | | | |
| 5. | | _ 6. | |
| | | _ | |
| | | _ | |
| | | _ | |
| | | | |
| Quo | otas and regulations | | |
| a) | Are there any quotas on the discs? If yes, describe. | import | of LP's/cassettes/compac |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| | u, | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign LP's/cassettes/compact discs in this territory/country? Please describe. |
|-----|-----|--|
| | | NO NO |
| | _ | |
| 9. | | ittance of earnings |
| | a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? |
| | | Yes. 16.5% of profix per year has to pay to |
| | | Inland Revenue Department |
| | | |
| | | |
| | ь) | Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or restrictions? If yes, describe. |
| | | NO |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 10. | Сор | yright |
| | a) | How serious a problem is piracy in this territory/country for sound recordings? Describe. |
| | | NO |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

F. PERIODICAL PUBLISHING

1. Market data

| a) | How many | English | and | French | language | periodicals | (titles) | are |
|----|--------------|-----------|-------|--------|----------|-------------|----------|-----|
| | sold in this | territory | //coi | untry? | | | | |

English? # 154 (local production)
French? # 1 (Local production)

b) Please list the names of the above periodicals and their countries of origin.

| Periodical Title | Country of Origin |
|--|-------------------|
| please refer to Newspaper & periodical registration list (Attachment VI) | |
| (Accadiment VI) | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| _ | |

(Please use a blank sheet for additional periodicals.)

c) How many copies of English and French language periodicals were sold in this country/territory:

Last year?

(no figure available for imported English & French magazines)

2. Market demand

a) Please indicate the importance of the following kinds of periodicals in this territory/country (very important, important, not important).

| Category | Importance |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| Travel | I. |
| Sports | <u> </u> |
| News magazines | <u>v. i.</u> |
| Lifestyle magazines | <u>I.</u> |
| Adult entertainment | <u>v. i.</u> |
| Comic books | V. I. |
| Nature | N. I. |
| Professional publications | N. I. |
| Children's magazines | <u>I.</u> |
| Teen magazines | N. I. |
| Educational | <u>N. I</u> |
| "How to" | <u> </u> |

3. Distribution

a) Please name the largest periodical deconsolidators in the territory/country. (A consolidator consolidates a number of small shipments of different goods in the export country. A deconsolidator separates the individual smaller shipments and sells to distributors in the import country.) Please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person.

Mr. Mohan Mirchandani

Mr. Shiu Hoy Bor

1. Far East Media Ltd

Vita Tower,7/F, Block B

29 Wong Chuk Hang Road

Hong Kong

(English imported magazines)

2. American Magazines & Books Co. Ltd.
100A Hak Po St
Mongkok G/F
Kowloon

| 3. | Mr. Ng Cheung Hing | |
|----|------------------------|--|
| | G/F, 68 Lok Yu Road | |
| | Sheung Wan, Hong Kong. | |

4. Tung Tak Newspaper & Magazine Agency
193 North Sai Yeung Choi St.
G/F, Kowloon

b) Please name the major periodical distributors in this territory/country. Please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person.

| | | Mr. Charles Stolbach | | |
|----|----|---------------------------------|----------|---|
| | | Far Eastern Economic Review | _ | Mr. Robert Adam |
| | ı. | G. P. O. Box 160 | 2. | Reader Digest (FE) Ltd. |
| | | | | _ , , , |
| | | Hong Kong | | 3 A Kung Ngam Village Road |
| | | Tel: 5-8936688 | | Hong Kong |
| | | | • | |
| | | | | Tel: 5-674494 |
| | | | | |
| | | Mr. Don Brown | | Mr. Wayne Morrison |
| | 2 | | 4. | |
| | ٠, | Time Magazine | • | Asiaweek |
| | | 89 Oueensway, Bond Centre | | 7/F Toppan Building |
| | | | • | 22 Westlands Road |
| | | 31/F. East Tower. | _ | Ouarry Bay |
| | | Hong Kong. | | Hong Kong |
| | | | • | |
| | | Tel: 5-8446611 | | Tel: 5-651411 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | c) | Please indicate the major ret | | |
| | | English/French language perio | dicals | (name, address, telephone |
| | | number and contact person). | | • |
| | | · | | |
| | | Mr. Lee On Fok | | |
| | | Rook Centre | | |
| | | 25 Des Voeux Road Cer | ntral | |
| | | Hong Kong | | |
| | | | | |
| | | Tel: 5-227064 | | |
| | | 1e1: 5-227004 | | |
| | | | | • |
| _ | _ | | | |
| 4. | Pr | icing | | |
| | | | | |
| | a) | What is the price of the majo | r locali | ly produced current affairs |
| | • | (local equivalent of Time or Ne | | |
| | | • | | , |
| | | \$ HK\$20-30 | | |
| | | | | |
| | b) | What is the price of Time mag | azine? | ¢нк\$20 |
| | υ, | what is the price of time mag | , | Y |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 5. | Or | ganizations | | |
| - | | 0 | | |
| | a) | What industry associations for | e sari | adicals are located in this |
| | aj | what industry associations in | n bern | outcars are rocated in this |
| | | territory/country? Please p | rovide | name, address, telephone |
| | | number and contact person. | | |
| | | • | | |
| | ı. | same as 3 (b) | 2. | |
| | 1. | | - ** | |
| | | | | |
| | | | - | |
| | | | - | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | - | | |

| - | |
|-----------|---|
| Quo | tas and regulations |
| a) | Are there any quotas on the import of periodicals? If describe. No. There is a control over sex & violence & obsceedement in the magazine. |
| b) | Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidie |
| -, | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign period in this territory/country? Please describe. |
| | No. |
| Dag | No. |
| | nittance of earnings |
| Rer a) | No. |
| | nittance of earnings Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? |

| b) | Are any countries excluded by resrictions? If yes, describe. | treaty | from | any | taxes | or |
|----|--|-------------|----------|-----|-------|----|
| | NO. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | <u> </u> | | | |

AIGNI

DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS CULTURAL INDUSTRIES FACT SHEET

August, 1988

| Territory: | INDIA |
|---|---|
| External Affairs contact: | Mr. C.S. Russel, Counsellor (Commercial) |
| Address: | The Canadian High Commission P.O. Box 5207 New Delhi, India |
| Telex number: | 03166346 |
| IN | ITRODUCTION |
| identify opportunities to export (Rim countries. We know you have | Whinney is working with External Affairs to Canadian cultural products to specific Pacific helped to gather information before. We have d are asking for your further help only in areas available. |
| l. Are you aware of any prepared about the F Recording or Periodi addition to those we have | r studies, reports or documents that have been film/Video/Television, Book Publishing, Sound icals Publishing industries in this country in ave listed as sources? Please name them below a arrange to acquire a copy, or indicate that you must be the second of the second published. |

| } | | |
|----------------|------|--|
|] | b) _ | |
|] | | |
|] | | |
|] | c) | |
|] | | |
| 1 | . ال | |
| 1 | d) | |
|] | | |
| 1 | e) | |
| ٦ ٦ | | |
|] | | |
|] | | |
|] | f) | |
| 7 | | |
| ÷ Î | | |
| _ | | |
| | | |
| - 7 | | |

| Film Peri belo | ucers or other organizations related to I/Video/Television, Book Publishing, Sound Recording odicals Publishing industries in this country? Please name wand tell us now we can arrange to acquire a copy, or incoming the processes of the copy. |
|----------------------|---|
| a) | Nothing available for the moment. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| b) | Statistical Outline of India 1986 - 1987 TATA Services Ltd included Bombay |
| | The Services Fed. The Indiana, |
| | |
| | |
| c) | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| d) | |
| | |
| | |

| | | e) | | | |
|----|----|-------------|---|---|----------------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | • | 1 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | f) | | <u> </u> | · |
| | | | | | |
| | | | _ | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | CE | NERAL | | | |
| В. | | | | | 200 |
| | 1. | What | is the population of this territo | ory/country? | 800 million |
| | 2. | List | the five largest cities and their | respective pop | oulation. |
| | | | Name of city | | Population |
| | | i) | Bombay | | 7.5 million |
| | | ii) | Delhi | ماند الماند ا | 6.2 million |
| | | iii) | Calcutta | | 9.0 million |
| | | (vi | Madras | | 5.2 million |
| | | v) | Trivandrun | | 4.8 million |
| | 3. | How popu | Urbanization – 23% many people speak English or lation speaks English or French | French? Or, | what per cent of the |
| | | Engl | ish <u>#</u> <u>%</u> 13. | 9 (1971) | |
| | | Fren | cn <u>#</u> % - | | |
| | | | | | |

| | 4. | How many people read and write English or French? Or, what percent of the population reads and writes English or French? |
|----|------|--|
| | | English |
| | | French # 95 |
| | 5. | What is the age distribution of the population? - educated people only, not total population Age group # |
| | | 0-12 years86.47 million (1985-86) |
| | | 13-19 years 28.12 million (1985-86) |
| | | 20-50 years 36.82 million (1987-88) |
| | | 50+ years |
| | | Total |
| | 6. | Is English taught in schools? In which grades? Yes, from nursery in public, provate and central schools and |
| | | from grade 4 onwards in government schools. |
| | | |
| | 7. | Is French taught in schools? In which grades? |
| | | Yes, as a subsidiary subject in public and private schools |
| | | after grade 7 (choice: Hindi, Sanskrit or French) |
| | 3. | What is the unit of currency? Rupees |
| | | What is the value per U.S. \$1.00? R 15.05 = U.S. \$1 |
| c. | • | M/VIDEO/TELEVISION PRODUCTS |
| | Filn | 1 |
| | l. | Theatres |
| | | a) Number of theatres? #12,700 |
| | | b) Total seats? # N.A. |

| 2. | Adm | issions |
|----|-----------|--|
| | a) | Number of annual admissions most recent year? 4.700 M |
| | ь) | Gross box office receipts? |
| 3. | Pric | res , |
| | a) | Average admission price? \$ R 5.50 |
| 4. | Eng | lish language |
| | a) | How many theatres show English and French language films? |
| | | # 5% of total theaters in major cities. (0% French) |
| 5. | Gra | ding standard |
| | a) | Is there a grading standard for pictures (e.g., G, PG, R, X, etc.)? What is it? |
| | | Censorship very strict and very subjective. |
| | | |
| 6. | Filr | ns . |
| | a) | How many feature films were produced by domestic producers last year? # 650 (1985) 806 (1987) |
| | 5) | Are there any government financial support programs for domestic producers? What are they? |
| | | Financing for promising filmmakers - also support for |
| | | socially relevant and educational films - tax incentive |
| | | for films furthering national and social objectives - |
| | | Ministry of Information and Broadcasting finances some |
| | | production through its Films Division - Film and Television |
| | c) | Training Institute provides skilled personnel to the industry. Are there any government financial support programs for coproductions? What are they? |
| | | through National Film Development Corporation |
| | | |
| | = | |
| | | |

| | | | agency NFDC. Excessive |
|---|-------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| | taxes of fore | ign film compan | y earnings. |
| _ | | (| |
| _ | | ··· | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Н | ow many films | were imported las | t year from each of: |
| | USA | • | 199 foreign features v |
| | Britain | # | certified in 1987 and |
| | | # | features were 45. |
| | France | # | |
| | Germany | # | |
| | Italy | # | |
| | Australia | # | |
| | Canada | <u>#</u> | |
| | Other | <u># · </u> | |
| | Total | # 199 | |
| y | Vith what coun | tries does this to | erritory/country have govern- |
| | nent related filr | | ,, |
| _ | U.S.A. | | |
| _ | France | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| _ | | | |

7. Market demand

a) How important are the following types of films in this market: very important, important, not important?

| Type of film | Importance |
|---|------------|
| Western | N.I. |
| Action/adventure Kung-Fu type Science fiction | V.I. |
| Comedy | |
| Horror | I. |
| Drama | N.I. |
| Documentary | N.I. |

b) Please send the most important theatre advertisement section of the major local paper from a recent week.

8.. Organizations

- a) What industry associations are located here? (Name, address, telephone number and contact person.)

| , | . 11111 | distributors. | | |
|----|---------|---|--------------|--|
| | i) | Which distributors represe territory/country (Paramou Warner, Columbia, 20th C Name, address, telephone please. | int. Cent | MGM, Disney/Bueno Vista, ury Fox, Universal, etc.)? |
| 1. | Bikran | Grewal | 2. | Rakesh Khanna |
| | Dass Me | edia | | Chanakya Pictures |
| | 207 Bha | andari House | | H-11 Connaught Circus |
| | 91 Nehi | ru Place | | New Delhi |
| | New De | lhi 110019 | | |
| | | | | |
| 3 | | | 4. | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | ii) | | | ndent distributors in this ddress, contact name and |
| l. | Chola | Films | 2. | Innovision Communications |
| | 81 - 1 | 8220 N.W. Heritage Pkwy. | | U-16, Vaisah, V.L. Mehta Road |
| | Beaver | ton, Oregon 97006 | | Juhu-Vile Parle |
| | Contac | t: Cholan Muthuku Marosa | my | Bombay, 400049 |
| | | | | Contact: Inderjeel Singh |
| 3. | | Parvathi Films shop Wallers Ave. E. | ٤, | National Film Development Corp Regent Chamber Nariman Point |
| | Mylapo | re, Madras 600004 | | Bombay, 400021 |
| | Contac | t: Chirla Suresh | | Contact: Malati Tambay Vaidya |
| | | Reddy | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| b) Are there any tax rebates or incentives for specific subjects? What are they? No rebates Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies of incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign films in | 5. | 6 |
|---|-----|--|
| Are there any exhibition quotas in this territory/country? What are they? No quotas No quotas No rebates No rebates C) Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies of incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign films in this territory/country not covered in other questions Describe. | _ | |
| Are there any exhibition quotas in this territory/country? What are they? No quotas No quotas No rebates No rebates C) Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies of incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign films in this territory/country not covered in other questions Describe. | _ | |
| Are there any exhibition quotas in this territory/country? What are they? No quotas No quotas No rebates No rebates C) Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies of incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign films in this territory/country not covered in other questions Describe. | - | |
| a) Are there any exhibition quotas in this territory/country? What are they? No quotas No quotas Are there any tax rebates or incentives for specific subjects? What are they? No rebates C) Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies of incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign films in this territory/country not covered in other questions Describe. | - | 1 |
| are they? No quotas Are there any tax rebates or incentives for specific subjects? What are they? No rebates C) Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies or incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign films it this territory/country not covered in other questions Describe. | Quo | tas and regulations |
| b) Are there any tax rebates or incentives for specific subjects? What are they? No rebates C) Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies of incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign films in this territory/country not covered in other questions Describe. | a) | Are there any exhibition quotas in this territory/country? What are they? |
| What are they? No rebates Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies of incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign films in this territory/country not covered in other questions Describe. | | No quotas |
| What are they? No rebates Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies of incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign films in this territory/country not covered in other questions Describe. | | |
| What are they? No rebates Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies of incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign films in this territory/country not covered in other questions Describe. | | |
| What are they? No rebates Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies of incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign films in this territory/country not covered in other questions Describe. | | |
| What are they? No rebates Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies of incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign films in this territory/country not covered in other questions Describe. | | |
| Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies of incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign films in this territory/country not covered in other questions Describe. | b) | Are there any tax rebates or incentives for specific subjects? |
| c) Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies of incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign films in this territory/country not covered in other questions Describe. | | |
| c) Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies of incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign films in this territory/country not covered in other questions Describe. | | NO TEDALES |
| c) Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies of incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign films in this territory/country not covered in other questions Describe. | | |
| incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign films a this territory/country not covered in other questions Describe. | | |
| incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign films a this territory/country not covered in other questions Describe. | | |
| incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign films a this territory/country not covered in other questions Describe. | | |
| | c) | Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies or incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign films in this territory/country not covered in other questions? Describe. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| 10. | | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|--|
| | a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? |
| | | No |
| | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | b) | Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or restrictions? If yes, describe. |
| | | There is a double taxation agreement between India and |
| | | Canada. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Vid | eo | |
| Vid | | ket data *Difficult to know in a country where the concept of |
| | Mar | ket data *Difficult to know in a country where the concept of extended families is the norm. Number of households? # N.A. 200,000,000 |
| | Mar | extended families is the norm. |
| | Mar | extended families is the norm. Number of households? # N.A. 200,000,000 |
| | Mar a) * b) c) | extended families is the norm. Number of households? # N.A. 200,000,000 Number of television sets? # 3/1000 people |
| 1. | Mar a) * b) c) | extended families is the norm. Number of households? # N.A. 200,000,000 Number of television sets? # 3/1000 people Number of VCRs? # 31.8% penetration of 2.5M TV homes (1985) |
| 1. | Mar a) ³ b) c) | extended families is the norm. Number of households? # N.A. 200,000,000 Number of television sets? # 3/1000 people Number of VCRs? # 31.8% penetration of 2.5M TV homes (1985) nestic market |
| 1. | Mar a) ³ b) c) | extended families is the norm. Number of households? # N.A. 200,000,000 Number of television sets? # 3/1000 people Number of VCRs? # 31.8% penetration of 2.5M TV homes (1985) nestic market How many prerecorded video cassettes were sold last year? |
| 1. | Mar a) * b) c) Don a) | extended families is the norm. Number of households? # N.A. 200,000,000 Number of television sets? # 3/1000 people Number of VCRs? # 31.8% penetration of 2.5M TV homes (1985) nestic market How many prerecorded video cassettes were sold last year? # 10,000 per day (average) How many English language prerecorded video cassettes |

| | | How many French language prerecorded viewere sold: | deo cassettes |
|----|------|---|-----------------------|
| | | Last year? # N/A Prior year? # | |
| 3. | Pric | es | |
| | a) | What is the average prerecorded cassette | retail sales price? |
| | | \$ R 1401 | |
| 4. | Mar | ket demand | |
| | a) | How important are the following types of market: very important, important, not in | |
| | | Type of video | Importance |
| | | Prerecorded entertainment | <u>v.I.</u> |
| | | "How to" | <u>I.</u> |
| | | Educational | <u>v.i.</u> |
| | | Children's | V.I. |
| | p) | Please send the video catalogue from cassette wholesaler (contact a retail stowholesaler). | |
| 5. | Org | anizations | |
| | a) | What is the major video industry asso retail) located in this territory/country? address, telephone number and contact pe | (Please provide name. |
| | | Video Electronics | |
| | | M-55 Palika Bharan | |
| | | R.K. Puram | <u></u> |
| | | Sector XIII New Delhi 110022 | |
| | | New Deini 110022 | |

| Please provide name, addre | stributors in this territory/country. ss, telephone number and contact roximate market share for the top |
|------------------------------|--|
| l. <u>Garware Tapes</u> | 2. B <u>ombino Video Cassettes</u> |
| | Yusuf Building |
| | 47/49 Veer Nariman Road |
| | Fort Bombay 400001 |
| · | Tel: 2048625 |
| Market share % Not ava | ilable Marketshare % N <u>ot availabl</u> e |
| 3. Esquire | 4. Gold Video |
| Distributing & Servicing Co. | Ltd. Shop No. 219 |
| Unit No. 1A 7 1B | P <u>alika Bazar</u> |
| Rehmat Manzil | New Delhi 110001 |
| 75 Veer Nariman Road | Tel: 3325719 |
| Churchgate, Bombay 400020 | |
| Market share % | MARKET SHARE % |
| 5 | 5 . |
| | |
| | |
| MARKET SHARE % | MARKET SHARE % |

| Taxe | 25 |
|-----------|---|
| a) | What is the import duty rate on prerecorded video cassettes? |
| b) | Are there withholding taxes on revenue? If yes, what are they and at what rate are they applied? Yes |
| | |
| Сор | yrights |
| a) | Is this country a signatory of the International Copyright Convention? Yes |
| b) | How serious a problem is piracy in this territory/country? Describe. Very serious |
| evisio | n : |
| Mar | rket data |
| a) | How many government-owned, non-commercial networks are there in this territory/country? Please name. Only government owned |
| | a) b) Cop a) b) Mai |

| ь) | How many privately owned Please name. | d television net | works are | there? |
|-----------|--|---|---|------------------------|
| | None | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| c) | How many closed circuit (networks are there? Pleaprogramming. None | (e.g., cable or s ase name and | s atellite de in dicate so | divered) cope of |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| l fo | aleat damand | | | |
| Mai | rket demand | | | |
| Maa a) | How important are the fo | | | |
| | | mportant, not i | mportant)? | |
| | How important are the formarket (very important, is | mportant, not i | mportant)? rograms. | |
| | How important are the formarket (very important, is | mportant, not i | mportant)? rograms. | Also. <u>y Paid</u> |
| | How important are the formarket (very important, is please indicate the royalty p | mportant, not i aid for foreign p | mportant)? rograms. Royalt | Also. <u>y Paid</u> |
| | How important are the formarket (very important, is please indicate the royalty part of program | mportant, not in aid for foreign particles | mportant)? rograms. Royalt | Also. <u>y Paid</u> |
| | How important are the formarket (very important, is please indicate the royalty part of program Game show | mportant, not in aid for foreign programme importance | mportant)? rograms. Royalt | Also. <u>y Paid</u> |
| | How important are the formarket (very important, is please indicate the royalty part of program Game show Soap opera | mportant, not in aid for foreign programme importance | mportant)? rograms. Royalt | Also. <u>y Paid</u> |
| | How important are the formarket (very important, is please indicate the royalty part of program Game show Soap opera Situation comedy | important, not in aid for foreign produce importance | mportant)? rograms. Royalt | Also. <u>y Paid</u> |
| | How important are the formarket (very important, is please indicate the royalty part of program Game show Soap opera Situation comedy Musical specials | important, not it is aid for foreign programme Importance | mportant)? rograms. Royalt | Also. <u>y Paid</u> |
| | How important are the formarket (very important, is please indicate the royalty part of program Game show Soap opera Situation comedy Musical specials Children's shows | Important, not it is aid for foreign provided in the importance | mportant)? rograms. Royalt | Also. <u>y Paid</u> |
| | How important are the formarket (very important, is please indicate the royalty program Game show Soap opera Situation comedy Musical specials Children's shows Police stories | Important, not it is aid for foreign provided in the importance I V.I. I V.I. I V.I. V.I. V.I. V.I. | mportant)? rograms. Royalt | Also. <u>y Paid</u> |
| | How important are the formarket (very important, is please indicate the royalty properties of program Game show Soap opera Situation comedy Musical specials Children's shows Police stories Movies | important, not it is aid for foreign provided in the importance I V.I. I V.I. I V.I. V.I. V.I. N.I. V.I. N.I. | mportant)? rograms. Royalt | Also. <u>y Paid</u> |
| | How important are the formarket (very important, is please indicate the royalty processed ind | important, not it is aid for foreign properties. Importance I. V.I. I. I. V.I. V.I. N.I. N.I. N.I. | mportant)? rograms. Royalt | Also. <u>y Paid</u> |

2.

| | 5) | Please send a copy of a recent television program schedule. | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 3. | Engl | English language | | | | | | | |
| | , a) | What is the number of hours of foreign programming annually? | | | | | | | |
| | | in English/French? # hours 5 - 10% dubbed? # - hours | | | | | | | |
| 4. | Cen | orship | | | | | | | |
| | a) b) | Is there television censorship (official or self-imposed) in thi territory/country? If yes, describe. Very strict and very subjective Are there any program content taboos? Describe. No taboos on general programs | | | | | | | |
| 5. | T ei | evision programs Are there any government financial support programs for domestic producers? What are they? | | | | | | | |
| | | Yes | | | | | | | |

| On stages of fir | nalizing. | |
|---|-------------------|---|
| One finalized w | ith Peter Brooke | of French Televis |
| for Indian Prog | ram'''Mahabharat' | 1 |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Are there any residence vision programs to | | orting foreign languag |
| | this territory/co | unu y : |
| No | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | - · · · · · - · · · · · - · · · · · · · |
| | | |
| How many televi | sion programs we | ere imported last ye |
| each of the foll | owing. (Alterna | itively, how many h |
| programs were im | ported.) | |
| . • | • | |
| | # Programs | # Hours |
| USA | • | # Hours |
| USA Britain | • | # Hours |
| | • | # Hours |
| Britain | • | # Hours |
| Britain France | • | # Hours |
| Britain France Germany | • | # Hours |
| Britain France Germany Italy Australia | • | # Hours |
| Britain France Germany Italy Australia Canada | • | # Hours |
| Britain France Germany Italy Australia | • | # Hours |
| Britain France Germany Italy Australia Canada Other | // Programs | a government related |
| Britain France Germany Italy Australia Canada Other Does this territortional TV progr | // Programs | # Hours |
| Britain France Germany Italy Australia Canada Other Does this territortional TV progra | // Programs | a government related |
| Britain France Germany Italy Australia Canada Other Does this territortional TV progr | // Programs | a government related |
| Britain France Germany Italy Australia Canada Other Does this territortional TV progra | // Programs | a government related |

| 6. | Orga | unizations |
|----|------|--|
| | a) | What television distribution associations are located here? (Please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person). |
| | i | Doordashan 2. |
| | | (Indian TV Centre) |
| | | Parliament Street |
| | _ | New Delhi |
| | | |
| | 3 | 4. |
| | _ | |
| | _ | |
| | _ | |
| _ | _ | |
| 7. | Quo | tas and regulations |
| | a) | Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies or incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign programs in this territory/country not covered in other questions? Describe. No |
| | | |
| | | |
| 8. | Ren | nittance of earnings |
| | a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| | b) | Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or restrictions? If yes, describe. |
|--------------|--------|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| B O O | K PUE | BLISHING |
| Plea | se con | nplete the following table. |
| 1 | Mark | et data |
| | a) | How many English/French language titles are available in this country/territory? (See chart columns 1 and 3.) |
| | p) | How many copies of English/French language titles were sold last year in this country/territory? (See chart columns 2 and 4.) |
| | c) | How many foreign language title translations are available in this country/territory? (See chart column 5.) |
| | d) | How many copies of translated foreign language titles? (See chart column 6.) |
| 2. | Prici | ing |
| | a) | What is the average retail price of a hard cover best seller in this territory/country? \$ not exceeding R 1201 (\$8) |
| | b) | What is the cost of printing a hard cover best seller in this territory/country for: |
| | | Quantity = 50,000? \$ normally 1/5 of retail price, i.e |
| | | Quantity = 200,000? S R 25 per book |
| | c) | What is the cost of printing a soft cover best seller in this territory/country for: |
| | | Quantity = $50,000$? |
| | | Quantity = 200,000? 5 |
| | | _ |

D.

| Book Ca tego ry | l # of English language titles | 2 # of copies sold English titles | 3 # of French language titles | 4 # of copies sold French titles | 5 # foreign language translations | 6 # copies sold foreign translations |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | 1981 | 1978 | | | | |
| Education | | 309 | | | | |
| Technical & professional | 1 | ,313 | | | | |
| Children | | - | | | - | |
| Fiction | | 268 | | | | |
| Non-fiction* | 6 | , 399 | | | | |
| Total | 5,145 7 | ,089 | _ | | | |

^{*}Please note any particular sub-categories such as travel, nature, etc.

(45% of all)

| ~ | _: | | : | | -: | |
|----|------|----|-----|----|----|-----|
| 3. | , 11 | 51 | 711 | bu | TI | חח |
| ~ | ~- | | | ~~ | | ••• |

| | a) | Who are the major rights holde books in this territory/country? telephone number and contact pe | (Ple | ase provide name, address, |
|------------|-------------|---|------|--|
| | i. | Mr. Toby Sinclair | 2. | Allied Publishers) (P) Ltd. |
| represents | | Dass Media | | 13/14 Asaf Ali Road |
| publishers | in India) | 2 <u>07 Bhandari House</u> | | New Delhi 11002 |
| | | 91 Nehru Place New Delhi 110019 | | Tel: 732001 |
| | 3. | B.I. Publications | 4. | Rupa & Co. |
| | | 54 Janpath | | Shanti Mohan Hs. |
| | • | New Delhi | | 11/16 Ansari Road |
| | | | | Daryaganj |
| | 4. O | rganizations) What are the major book territory/country? (Please pronumber and contact person.) | | |
| | 1 | • Federation of Indian Publishers 18/1-C Institutional Area | 2. | Federation of Publishers & Book Sellers Assoc. |
| | | Near JNU | | 4833/24 Govind Lane |
| | | New Delhi 110067 | | Ansari Road |
| | 3 | | 4. | Daryaganj New Delhi 110002 |
| | | | | |

| 5. | Quo | tas and regulations |
|----|-----------|--|
| | a) | Are there any quotas on the import of books? If yes, describe. No restrictions |
| | b) | Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies or incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign books in this territory/country? Please describe. No |
| 6. | Ren a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? |
| | | Yes. Dual taxation agreement with U.K. by which 30% of deducations are made from royal payment from India to U.K. |
| | b) | Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or restrictions? If yes, describe. No |
| | | |

| 7. | Copy | right |
|----|------|-------|
|----|------|-------|

a) How serious a problem is piracy in this territory/country for books? Describe.

| Very serious problem | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|---|--|--|-------------|
| | | i | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

E. SOUND RECORDING

I. Market data

a) How many LP's, cassettes and compact discs were sold last year and the previous year? What is the retail dollar value of sales in each category of sound media? (See chart below.)

| Sound Media | Last Yea Number | ! | Year Prior umber \$ | |
|---------------------|--------------------|-------------|------------------------|--------|
| LP's Cassettes | | sible to pr | | lable. |
| Compact discs Total | | | | |

b) What per cent of all LP's, cassettes and compact discs sold are:

| 2. | Mar | ket demand | |
|----|------|--|--|
| | a) | How popular are the popular, popular, popular, not pop | following categories of music? (very pular). |
| | | Category | Popularity |
| | | Contemporary Top | very popular |
| | | Classical | popular |
| | | Jazz | very popular |
| | | Country & Western | n <u>popular</u> |
| | | Instrumental | popular |
| | | Domestic | not popular |
| 3. | Pric | ting | |
| | a) | What is the average price | ce of a: |
| | | Cassette? | \$ R 401 (\$2.67) |
| | | LP? | \$ R 551 (\$3.67) |
| | | Compact disc? | \$ N/A |
| | ь) | | st of one hour of studio time in a state of studio in this territory/country? |
| | | \$ | |
| 4. | Dis | tribution | |
| 7. | | | |
| | 3) | English/French languag | stores or distributors who specialize in ge LP's/cassettes/compact discs? If so, address, telephone number and contact |
| | 1. | Mr. Kapil Channa | 2 |
| | | Techno Markets India Pu | ıt. Ltd. |
| | | Consignment & Forwardin | ng Agents |
| | | II - B/27 Lajpat Napar | |
| | | New Delhi 110024 | |
| | 3. | | 4. |
| | | | |
| | | - | |

| | b) | Who are the major rights holders of foreign LP's/cassettes/compact discs in this territory/country? Please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person. |
|----|------------|--|
| | 1. | Mr. M.P. Kohli |
| | | Resident Director |
| | | The Gramaphone Co. of India Ltd. |
| | | D-313 Defence Colony |
| | | New Delhi Tel: 616455 |
| | 3. | 4. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 5. | Ra | dio stations |
| | a) | Are there any radio stations that specialize in western music? If yes, please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person. N/A |
| | 1. | No 2 |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | 3. | <u>.</u> |
| | ٠. | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | PI | ease send a copy of a recent "Top 40" music chart. |
| | ъ) | What is the total number of radio stations in this territory/ |
| | 0 , | country? # 88 stations and 167 transmitters |
| | | Please name the major ones (name, address, telephone number and contact person). |
| | | All India Radio Sansad Marg AV Bharan New Delhi |

| 1. 7 | /ishakapatnam | _ 2. | All India Radio |
|------|---|--------------|---|
| | Andhra Pradesh | | Shinla |
| _ | | | Himachal Pradesh |
| - | | - | |
| . 4 | AIR | Ĺ | AIR |
| | Magpur | | Jalanthar |
| | Maharashtra | | Punjab |
| | | - | |
| | | | |
| | AIR | | |
| | lwang | | |
| - | Arunachal Pradesh | | |
| • | · · | | |
| • . | | 8. | |
| | | _ | |
| | | _ | |
| | | | |
| :) | On average, what per cent of dedicated to English/French r | | |
| Tec | chnology | | • |
| a) | Are there any television pr music videos? If yes, please the number of annual hour videos. | name t | he program or network and irtime dedicated to music |
| | Network or Program | m | Annual Hours of Airtime |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

6.

| a) | | associations in the sound name, address, telephone number |
|-------------|---|---|
| 1. | Mr. M.P. Kohli Resident Director His Master's Voice | 2. Mr. S. Shidore Indian Phonographic Industries 5_01d Court House St. |
| 3. | D-313 Defence Colonv New Delhi Tel: 616455 | Calcutta 4. |
| | | |
| 5. | • | 6. |
| 8. Q | uotas and regulations | |

Are there any quotas on the import of LP's/cassettes/compact discs? If yes, describe.

a)

7.

Organizations

| | ь) | Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies or incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign LP's/cassettes/compact discs in this territory/country? Please describe. |
|-----|-----|--|
| | | No . |
| 9. | Rem | ittance of earnings |
| | a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? No |
| | b) | Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or restrictions? If yes, describe. No Canada has a double taxation agreement with India. Some countries have a cultural agreement with India. Taxation could be part of it but this is very difficult to have access to this confidential information. |
| 10. | Cop | yright |
| | a) | How serious a problem is piracy in this territory/country for sound recordings? Describe. Very serious |

F. PERIODICAL PUBLISHING

ı.

| Mark | et data |
|------|---|
| a) | How many English and French language periodicals (titles) are sold in this territory/country? |
| | English? # info will be sent next week French? # # |
| b) | Please list the names of the above periodicals and their countries of origin. |
| | Periodical Title Country of Origin |
| | list will be sent next week |
| | |
| | |
| | · |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | (Please use a blank sheet for additional periodicals.) |
| c) | How many copies of English and French language periodicals were sold in this country/territory: |
| | Last year? # |
| | Previous year? # |
| Man | last demand |

2.

Please indicate the importance of the following kinds of periodicals in this territory/country (very important, important, not important).

| Category | Importance |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Travel | <u>I.</u> |
| Sports | <u>I.</u> |
| News magazines | <u>I.</u> |
| Lifestyle magazines | N.I. |
| Adult entertainment | N.I. |
| Comic books | V.I. |
| Nature | N.I. |
| Professional publications | <u>I.</u> |
| Children's magazines | I. |
| Teen magazines | N.I. |
| Educational | V.I. |
| "How to" | <u>N.I.</u> |
| | |

3. Distribution

a) Please name the largest periodical deconsolidators in the territory/country. (A consolidator consolidates a number of small shipments of different goods in the export country. A deconsolidator separates the individual smaller shipments and sells to distributors in the import country.) Please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person.

| 1. | Central News Agency | 2. | India Book House |
|----|-----------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| | Connaught Place | | 20F Connaught Place |
| | New Delhi 110001 | | New Delhi 110001 |
| | | | Tel: 3313014 |
| 3. | Huggins Retham Madras, Bangalore | 4 . | A.H. Wheeler |

b) Please name the major periodical distributors in this territory/country. Please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person.

| 1. | Central News Agency | 2. | |
|-----|--|---------------|--|
| | Connaught Place | . . | |
| | New Delhi | | |
| | Tel: 344448 | - | |
| • | | - | |
| 3. | | <u>!.</u> | |
| | | | * |
| • | | - | |
| | | - | |
| | | - | |
| c) | Please indicate the major re | | |
| | English/French language perion number and contact person). | odicais | (name, address, telephone |
| | Central News Agency A | A/S Mr. | Puri |
| | Connaught Place | | |
| | New Delhi | | |
| | Tel. 344478 | | |
| | | | |
| Pri | cing | | |
| a) | What is the price of the majo (local equivalent of Time or N | | |
| | \$ R 8/ India Today | | |
| ь) | What is the price of Time ma | gazine? | \$ R 25 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Or | ganizations | | |
| a) | What industry associations f territory/country? Please pnumber and contact person. | or perio | odicals are located in this name, address, telephone |
| 1. | Central News AGency Put. Ltd | d. 2. | Outlook Publications |
| | 23/90 Connaught Place | _ | Printers & Publishers |
| | N - P - 11 / 110001 | - | 27 Kamla Market |
| | New Delhi 110001 | | 27 Kamia Market |
| | Tel: 344478 | - | Asaf Ali Road |
| | | _ | |

| | 3. | S. Chand & Company (P) Ltd. | Ļ. | Thompson Press India Ltd. |
|----|----|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| | | Ram Nagar | | K-13 Connaught Circus |
| | | New Delhi 110055 | | New Delhi 110001 |
| | | | | Tel: 312070 |
| 6. | Qu | otas and regulations | | |
| | a) | Are there any quotas on the describe. | - | |
| | | | · | |
| | | | | |
| | ь) | | mestic se des | c and/or foreign periodicals |
| 7. | Re | emittance of earnings | | |
| | a) | - | fvec | what are they? |
| | a) | J | • , | · |
| | | Information not available r | ight | now |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| b) | Are any countries excluded by resrictions? If yes, describe. No | by treaty | from any | ta xes or |
|----|--|-----------|----------|------------------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

.TAPAN

DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS

CULTURAL INDUSTRIES FACT SHEET

August, 1988

Territory:

JAPAN

External Affairs contact:

Dr. David Anido, Cultural Counsellor

Address:

Canadian Chancery and Ambassador's Residence

Visa Section

5-25, Akasaka 8-chome Minato-Ku, Tokyo, Japan

Telex number:

INTRODUCTION

Stevenson Kellogg Ernst & Whinney is working with External Affairs to identify opportunities to export Canadian cultural products to specific Pacific Rim countries. We know you have helped to gather information before. We have reviewed existing information and are asking for your further help only in areas where no information is currently available.

A. REFERENCE MATERIAL

- 1. Are you aware of any studies, reports or documents that have been prepared about the Film/Video/Television, Book Publishing, Sound Recording or Periodicals Publishing industries in this country in addition to those we have listed as sources? Please name them below and tell us how we can arrange to acquire a copy, or indicate that you have enclosed a copy.
 - A Report on the visit to Japan by Rudy Wiebe and Paul Adams

 May 21 June 15, 1987: A strategy to exploit the potential

 market for exports of Canadian books to Japan.(attached)

| A profile of publishing in Japan with suggestions of |
|--|
| ways to promote Canadian books (August 1988). (To follow |
| when revised) |
| |
| |
| |
| Visual Software Industry in Japan June 1987: A summary |
| of the Basic Research Study on the Distrubition of Visu |
| Software (attached) |
| |
| |
| |
| Japanese Film - annual publication by UniJapan Film: |
| Statistics and directory with descriptions of some |
| features. |
| leatures. |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

| • | |
|-----------|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| b) | Eiga Nenkan (Film Almanac) (in Japanese) |
|) | Published by JIJI Press |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| c) | Directory of Commercial Broadcasters in Japan (in Japan |
| | Cost: 75.500 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| ರ) | |
| | |

| | | e) | | | |
|----|----|----------------|---|----------------------|--------------------------|
| | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | (| |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | f) | | | • |
| | | | · | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | ····· | | |
| | | | | | |
| В. | GE | NERAL | | | |
| | 1. | What is t | the population of | this territory/count | try? 120 million |
| | 2. | List the | five largest cities | s and their respecti | ve population. |
| | | | Name of | city | Population |
| | | i) <u>To</u> | kyo | | 8,355,000 |
| | | ii) <u>Y</u> c | okohama | | 2,993,000 |
| | | | saka | | 2,636,000 |
| | | iv) <u>Na</u> | agoya | | 2,116,000 |
| | | v) <u>Sa</u> | apporo | | 1,543,000 |
| | 3. | How ma | rbanization – 5 ny people speak l on speaks English | English or French? | Or, what per cent of the |
| | | English | # 250,000? | % 0.02 | |
| | | French | # 50,000 | % 0.05 | |
| | | | | | |

| 4. | How man | y people read | i and write Engreads and writes | glish or Fr | rench? O | r, what | t per | | |
|------------|--|--|--|----------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|-----|-----|
| | English | #120.000? | | | Literacy | almost | 100% | | |
| | French | # 5,000? | %0.01 | _ | | | | | |
| 5. | What is the | he age distribi | ution of the pop | ulation? | | | | | |
| | Age | group | if | | | | | | |
| | 0-1 | 2 years | 23,659,000 | | | ٠ | | | |
| | 13- | 19 years | 12,991,000 | | | | | | |
| | 20- | 50 years | 54,537,000 | | | | | | |
| | 50+ | years | 32,188,000 | | | | | | |
| | Tot | :al | 123,375,000 | | | | | | |
| _ | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. | | • | nools? In which | grades: | | | | | |
| | ** | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | <u> </u> | es - from ju | nior secondary | y onwards | <u> </u> | | | | |
| | Y | Yes - from ju | nior secondary | y onwards | | | | | |
| | Y | es - from ju | mior secondary | y onwards | | | | | |
| 7. | | | mior secondary | | | | | | |
| 7. | Is French | n taught in sch | | grades? | | ersitie | 2s | | |
| 7. | Is French | n taught in sch | nools? In which | grades? | | ersitie | 2s | | |
| 7. | Is French | n taught in sch | nools? In which | grades? | | ersitie | es | | |
| 7. | Is French | n taught in sch | nools? In which | grades? | | ersitie | 2S | | |
| | Is French | n taught in sch Only at certa | nools? In which in private sch | grades? | l at unive | - (com | | but | not |
| 3. | Vhat is | n taught in sch Only at certa the unit of cur | nools? In which in private schemes? | grades? hools and | l at unive | - (com | mon base | but | not |
| 3. | Vhat is What is | n taught in sch Only at certa the unit of cur the value per | nools? In which in private schemes? | grades? hools and | l at unive | - (com | mon base | but | not |
| 3. | Vhat is What is | the unit of cut the value per | nools? In which in private schemes? | grades? hools and | l at unive | - (com | mon base | but | not |
| 3. File | Is French What is What is M/VIDEO/ Theatre | the unit of cut the value per | nools? In which in private schemer? Trency? U.S. \$1.00? | grades? hools and Ye | l at unive | (com curi | mon base rent) | but | not |
| 3. File | What is What is Theatre | the unit of cut the value per | nools? In which in private schemer? Trency? U.S. \$1.00? | grades? hools and Ye | en = U.S. \$1 | (com curi | mon base rent) | but | not |

C.

| 2 | A .d | issions Downtrend over past decade | | | |
|----|-----------|---|----------|-------------------------|---|
| 2. | Adm | Downtrend over past decade | 1986 | , | |
| | a) | Number of annual admissions most recent year? | 198 | | |
| | b) | Gross box office receipts? | | <u>7 \$509</u> ,600,000 | |
| 3. | Price | | | .7% higher than | |
| | | ` _ | 1987 | \$264,720,000 |) |
| | _ a) | Average admission price? \$ 9.60 | _ | | |
| 4. | Engi | ish language (\$14.00 for fo | oreign : | tilms) | |
| | a) | How many theatres show English and French lar | nguage f | ilms? | |
| | | <u># 721</u> | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 5. | Grad | ding standard | | | |
| | a) | Is there a grading standard for pictures (e.g etc.)? What is it? | g., G, P | G, R, X, | |
| | | General, Restricted, Adult | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 6. | Film | 15 | | | |
| | a) | How many feature films were produced by dom last year? # 1985 319; 1984 333; 1987 | | oducers | |
| | b) | Are there any government financial suppodomestic producers? What are they? | rt prog | rams for | |
| | | Japanese cultural affairs agency support | | lms each | |
| | | year for Y 46,000 eachotherwise very | | | |
| | | Cultural agency awards 10 million yen ea | | | |
| | | 10 features as bounty. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | c) | Are there any government financial support productions? What are they? | program | ns for co- | |
| | | None | · | | |
| | | · | | | |
| | | · | | | |
| | • | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| | t . | |
|----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | |
| | | · |
| How many films | were imported | last year from each of: |
| USA | # 227 | 45% of features in |
| Britain | # 21 | |
| France | # 32 | |
| Germany | # 4 | |
| Italy | <u># 19</u> | |
| Australia | # 2 | |
| Canada | # 2 | |
| Other | # . 44 | |
| Total | # 351 (1987) | 289 (from western countries (1986) |
| With what coun | tries does this n agreements? | territory/country have govern |
| None | | |
| | | |
| | | <u> </u> |
| | | |

7. Market demand

a) How important are the following types of films in this market: very important, important, not important?

| Type of film | Importance |
|------------------|------------|
| Western | N.I. |
| Action/adventure | V.I. |
| Science fiction | V.I. |
| Comedy | <u>I.</u> |
| Horror | V.I. |
| Drama | <u>I.</u> |
| Documentary | N.I. |

b) Please send the most important theatre advertisement section of the major local paper from a recent week.

8. Organizations

- a) What industry associations are located here? (Name, address, telephone number and contact person.)
- 1. Motion Pictures Producers Assoc. 2. Foreign Film Importers-Distributors Assoc. of Japan of Japan Inc. Mouri Building, 5th Floor Sankei Building, Bekkan 9F 7-5-4 Ginza, Chuo-Ku 1-7-2 Otemachi, Chivoda-Ku Tokyo 100____ Tokyo 104 Contact: Mr. Kiyokazu Takeuchi Pres.: Skigeru Okada 3. Federation of Japanese Film 4. Japan Motion Picture & TV Producers Association Industries 1-7-2 Atemachi 611 Marunouchi Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo Contact: Michio Morioba Pres.: Isao Matsuoba

| . ' | · | | | |
|-----|---|--------|-------|--------|
| b) | } | lm dis | させからい | ナハアぐり |
| υ, | , | 413 | | LUL J. |

i) Which distributors represent international films in this territory/country (Paramount, MGM, Disney/Bueno Vista, Warner, Columbia, 20th Century Fox, Universal, etc.)? Name, address, telephone number and contact name please.

| 1. Columbia Films Inc. | 2. Twentieth Century Fox (Far East) |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Kanesaka Building | Fukide Building |
| 2-5-4 Shimbashi, Minato-Ku | 4-1-13 Toranomon, Minato-Ku |
| Tokyo, 105 Tel: 503-1431 | Tokyo, 105 Tel: 436-3428 |
| Gen.Mgr.: K. Sogabe | Mgr.: Y. Fukuda |
| 3.Warner Brothers (Japan) Inc. | 4. |
| Toso Kyobashi Building | |
| 3-2-4 Kyobashi, Chuo-Ku | |
| Tokyo, 104 Tel: 281-4533 | |
| Mgr.: Alex Ying | |
| territory/country. Name telephone number please. | 2. Toho Co. Ltd. (Japan) |
| 13-5 Tsu Kiji l-chome | Marubeni Corporation |
| Chuo-Ku, Tokyo, 104 | 142 Ohtemachi Chiyoda-Ku |
| Tel: 035425551 Fax: 03547901 | Tokyo, 100 Tel: 032829612 |
| Mgr.: Katsu Mizuno | Fax: 032827259 |
| 3 Nippon Herald Films Inc. | 4. Shibata Organization Inc. |
| 2-20-15 Shimbashi | 2-10-8 Ginza, Chuo-Ku |
| Minato-Ku, Tokyo | Tokyo, 104 |
| Pres.: H. Furukawa | P <u>res.: H. Shibata</u> |
| Tel.: 03-574-0747 | Tel.: 03-545-3411 |

| | 5 | Tuei Classical, Inc. 6 |
|----|----------|--|
| | | 3-2-17 Ginza, Chuo-Ku |
| | <u>-</u> | Tokyo, 104 |
| | _ | Pres.: S. Okada |
| | | Tel.: 03-535-4641 |
| 9. | Quo | tas and regulations |
| | a) | Are there any exhibition quotas in this territory/country? What are they? None |
| | | Note |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | ь) | Are there any tax rebates or incentives for specific subjects? What are they? |
| | | None |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | c) | Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies or incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign films in this territory/country not covered in other questions? Describe. |
| | | None |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

|). | -1 | 1 march and a stable lating and a 2 | If we what are about |
|-----|------------------------------------|--|--|
| | a) | Are there withholding taxes? | • |
| | | | to be paid by distribution buyer |
| | | 20% to be paid.) | ration agreement, otherwise |
| | | ZV/2 LU BE DATU. | |
| | b) | Are any countries excluder restrictions? If yes, describe | d by treaty from any taxes or |
| | | None | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| ide | : 0 | | |
| | - | ket data | |
| | - | ket data Number of households? | # 4 million 1988 |
| | Mar | Number of households? | # 4 million 1988 # 537/1000 people |
| | M a r a) | Number of households? | |
| • | Mar a) b) c) | Number of households? Number of television sets? | # 537/1000 people # 58.5% penetration of 31.5 mil |
| • | Mar a) b) c) | Number of households? Number of television sets? Number of VCRs? | # 537/1000 people # 58.5% penetration of 31.5 mil |
| ide | Mar a) b) c) | Number of households? Number of television sets? Number of VCRs? | # 537/1000 people # 58.5% penetration of 31.5 mil TV homes (1985) |
| • | Mar a) b) c) | Number of households? Number of television sets? Number of VCRs? mestic market How many prerecorded video | # 537/1000 people # 58.5% penetration of 31.5 mil TV homes (1985) c cassettes were sold last year? |
| • | Mar a) b) c) Dor a) | Number of households? Number of television sets? Number of VCRs? nestic market How many prerecorded video #7,625,177 (1987) How many English language | # 537/1000 people # 58.5% penetration of 31.5 mil TV homes (1985) c cassettes were sold last year? prerecorded video cassettes |

| | | How many French language prerecorde were sold: | ed video casseries |
|----|------|---|--|
| | | Prior year? # less than 200 |) titles |
| 3. | Pric | es ' | |
| | a) | What is the average prerecorded cass | ette retail sales price? |
| | | \$ 160 feature \$38.5 - \$66 | Music, How To, etc. |
| 4. | Mar | ket demand | |
| | a) | How important are the following type market: very important, important, in | |
| | | Type of video | Importance |
| | | Prerecorded entertainment | <u>V.I.</u> |
| | | "How to" | N.T. |
| | | | |
| | | Educational | <u> Japan</u> ese only |
| | | Educational Children's | <u>lapan</u> ese only <u>l. (e</u> ntertain |
| | b) | | <u>I. (entertain</u> from a prerecorded video |
| 5. | · | Children's Please send the video catalogue for cassette wholesaler (contact a retain | I. (entertaing |
| 5. | · | Children's Please send the video catalogue for cassette wholesaler (contact a retain wholesaler). | I. (entertaing from a prerecorded video l store for name of major association (wholesale or try? (Please provide name. |
| 5. | Org | Children's Please send the video catalogue for cassette wholesaler (contact a retain wholesaler). Canizations What is the major video industry retail) located in this territory/country | I. (entertaing from a prerecorded video l store for name of major association (wholesale or try? (Please provide name, ct person.) |
| 5. | Org | Children's Please send the video catalogue of cassette wholesaler (contact a retain wholesaler). panizations What is the major video industry retail located in this territory/count address, telephone number and contact. | I. (entertaing from a prerecorded video l store for name of major association (wholesale or try? (Please provide name, ct person.) |
| 5. | Org | Children's Please send the video catalogue of cassette wholesaler (contact a retain wholesaler). Sanizations What is the major video industry retail) located in this territory/count address, telephone number and contact tapan Video Cassette Manufacture | I. (entertainment of major association (wholesale or try? (Please provide name. ct person.) |
| 5. | Org | Children's Please send the video catalogue is cassette wholesaler (contact a retain wholesaler). panizations What is the major video industry retail) located in this territory/count address, telephone number and contact Lapan Video Cassette Manufacture Dentsu Kosan Karkan | I. (entertainment of major association (wholesale or try? (Please provide name. ct person.) |

| - | - | | |
|----|-------|------|---------|
| 6. | I lie | ナアリハ | ution |
| 0_ | U13 | | GILLOIS |

| a) | List the major | wholesale distributors in this territory/country. |
|----|----------------|---|
| | • | name, address, telephone number and contact |
| | name. Please | indicate approximate market share for the top |
| | three. | |

| 1. | CBC Sony Group Co. Ltd. | 2. | Pony Inc. |
|----|-------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|
| | l-4 Ichigaya Tamachi | | 3-3-5 Kudanshita |
| | Shinjuku-Ku, Tokyo, 162 | | Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, 102 |
| | Pres.: T. Ozawa | | Contact: Prod.: S. Watanabe |
| | Tel.: 03-266-5041 | | Tel.: 03-221-3151 |
| | Market share % | | Market share % 20 |
| 3. | Tuei Video Co. Ltd. | 4. | Toho Co. Ltd. |
| | 3-15-10 Ginza | | 1-2-1 Yurabucho |
| | Chuo-Ku, Tokyo, 104 | | Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, 100 |
| | Contact: M. Matsumoto, Pr.Mgr | • | Pres.: I. Matsuoka |
| | Tel.: 03-545-4511 | | Tel.: 03-591-5044 |
| | Market share % 25% | | MARKET SHARE 3 25% |
| 5. | Pack In Video Co. Ltd. | 6. | Shochiku Home Video |
| | 7F Cosmos Gyoen Building | | 13-5 Tsu Kiji l-chome |
| | 1-16-10 Shinjuku | | Chuo-Ku, Tokyo, 104 |
| | Shiniuku-Ku. Tokyo. 160 | | Tel.: 035425551 Fax.: 03541790 |
| | Tel.: 032269561 Fax.: 032269 | 690 | Mgr.: Katsu Mizuno |

MARKET SHARE %

MARKET SHARE Z

| 7. | Tax | es |
|------|--------|--|
| | a) | What is the import duty rate on prerecorded video cassettes? |
| | - | % N11 |
| | | |
| | ь) | Are there withholding taxes on revenue? If yes, what are they and at what rate are they applied? |
| | | 10% of withholding tax |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 8. | Сор | yrights |
| | a) | Is this country a signatory of the International Copyright |
| | ۵, | Convention? Yes |
| | b) | How serious a problem is piracy in this territory/country? Describe. |
| | | It is estimated that out of the 12,000 retail shops. 5,000 |
| | | are dealing in pirates. The average number of pirate |
| | | cassettes per dealer is estimated to be 1,000 |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Tele | evisio | n |
| 1. | Mar | ket data |
| | a) | How many government-owned, non-commercial networks are there in this territory/country? Please name. |
| | | VHK, the non-commercial government-used network, has 2 VHF |
| | | and 2 DBS stations. There is also a UHF "broadcast university" |
| | | station. Private and commercial: 7 in total. NHK Broadcasting |
| | | Corp., TBS Tokyo Broadcasting System Inc., NTV Nippon Television |
| | | Network Corp., ANB Asahi National Broadcasting Co. Ltd., Fuji |

Broadcasting Co. Ltd.

Television Network Inc., Television Tokyo Channel 12, RSK Sanyo

| b) | How many privately owned television networks are please name. | inere: |
|--------------------|--|------------------|
| | Tokyo Broadcasting System | |
| | Nippon Television Network | |
| | Fuji Telecasting | |
| | Asahi National Broadcasting | |
| c) | How many closed circuit (e.g., cable or satellite delinetworks are there? Please name and indicate scoprogramming. | |
| | None by 1987 | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 15 | | |
| Mar | rket demand | |
| M a r a) | How important are the following types of programs is market (very important, important, not important)? please indicate the rayalty paid for foreign programs. | in this Also, |
| | How important are the following types of programs is market (very important, important, not important)? | Also, |
| | How important are the following types of programs imarket (very important, important, not important)? please indicate the royalty paid for foreign programs. | Also, |
| | How important are the following types of programs market (very important, important, not important)? please indicate the rayalty paid for foreign programs. Royalty | Also, |
| | How important are the following types of programs market (very important, important, not important)? please indicate the rayalty paid for foreign programs. Royalty Type of program Importance 1/2 Hour I | Also, |
| | How important are the following types of programs market (very important, important, not important)? please indicate the royalty paid for foreign programs. Royalty Type of program Importance 1/2 Hour 1 | Also, |
| | How important are the following types of programs market (very important, important, not important)? please indicate the royalty paid for foreign programs. Royalty Type of program Importance 1/2 Hour Also, |
| | How important are the following types of programs market (very important, important, not important)? please indicate the rayalty paid for foreign programs. Royalty Type of program Importance 1/2 Hour Game show (Domestic) V.I. Soap opera (Domestic) I. Situation comedy | Also, |
| | How important are the following types of programs market (very important, important, not important)? please indicate the rayalty paid for foreign programs. Royalty Type of program Importance 1/2 Hour Also, |
| | How important are the following types of programs market (very important, important, not important)? please indicate the royalty paid for foreign programs. Royalty Type of program Importance 1/2 Hour Also, |
| | How important are the following types of programs market (very important, important, not important)? please indicate the rayalty paid for foreign programs. Royalty Type of program Importance 1/2 Hour Also, Paid Hour |

| | b) | Please send a copy of a recent television program schedule. |
|----|-------------|--|
| 3. | Engi | ish language |
| | a) | What is the number of hours of foreign programming annually? |
| | | in English/Frencn? # 30 hours (with Japanese subtitles) dubbed? # 200-hours (motion pictures) (including re-telecasting pictures) |
| 4. | Cen | sorship |
| | a) | Is there television censorsnip (official or self-imposed) in this territory/country? If yes, describe. No censorship exists in Japan. However, by self-imposed code regulated by each stations and Broadcasters Assoc. of Japan all programs are inspected and cut "discriminating" words, sex, etc. |
| | b) | Are there any program content taboos? Describe. No hardcore sex. Discriminating words such as "mekura" (blind), "Kobito" (dwarf) etc. |
| 5. | T ei | Are there any government financial support programs for domestic producers? What are they? None |

| None | | |
|---|--|--|
| | | |
| | 1 | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Are there any revision programs to | | orting foreign language tele- |
| None | o titis territory/co | in y . |
| None | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| - | | |
| | | atively, how many hours of |
| programs were in | | # Hours |
| | nported.) | |
| programs were in | nported.) | # Hours |
| programs were in | nported.) | # Hours |
| programs were in USA Britain | nported.) | # Hours |
| programs were in USA Britain France | nported.) | # Hours |
| USA Britain France Germany | nported.) | # Hours |
| USA Britain France Germany Italy | nported.) | # Hours |
| USA Britain France Germany Italy Australia | nported.) | # Hours |
| USA Britain France Germany Italy Australia Canada Other | # Programs | # Hours Series "Murder She Wrote" —— —— —— are imported, among which 95% |
| USA Britain France Germany Italy Australia Canada Other Only 5% of tot | # Programs al TV programs bry/country have | # Hours Series "Murder She Wrote" ——————————————————————————————————— |
| USA Britain France Germany Italy Australia Canada Other Only 5% of tot Does this territo | # Programs al TV programs bry/country have | # Hours Series "Murder She Wrote" |
| USA Britain France Germany Italy Australia Canada Other Only 5% of tot Does this territo tional TV prog Describe. | # Programs al TV programs bry/country have | # Hours Series "Murder She Wrote" |
| USA Britain France Germany Italy Australia Canada Other Only 5% of tot Does this territo tional TV prog Describe. | # Programs al TV programs bry/country have | # Hours Series "Murder She Wrote" |

| 6. | Orga | nizations |
|----|------|---|
| | a) | What television distribution associations are located here? (Please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person). |
| | l | Nil 2 |
| | _ | |
| | _ | |
| | - | |
| | 3 | 4 |
| | - | |
| | _ | |
| | - | |
| 7 | Quo | tas and regulations |
| | a) | Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies or incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign programs in this territory/country not covered in other questions? Describe. |
| | | All programs must be dubbed in Japanese |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 8. | Ren | nittance of earnings |
| | a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? |
| | | 10% America, Australia, etc. |
| | | 15% 0 1 . |
| | | 15% Canada, etc. |
| | | 10-15% of withholding tax are paid according to double |
| | | |

| b) | Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or restrictions? If yes, describe. |
|----|--|
| | Singapore and Czechoslovakia are excluded by double |
| | taxation agreements. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

D. BOOK PUBLISHING

Please complete the following table.

1. Market data

Statistics
not
available
(see attached)

- a) How many English/French language titles are available in this country/territory? (See chart columns 1 and 3.)
- b) How many copies of English/French language titles were sold last year in this country/territory? (See chart columns 2 and 4.)
- c) How many foreign language title translations are available in this country/territory? (See chart column 5.)
- d) How many copies of translated foreign language titles? (See chart column 6.)

2. Pricing

- a) What is the average retail price of a hard cover best seller in this territory/country? \$1982 980 yen; 1984 898 yen (\$8.00 CDN)
- b) What is the cost of printing a hard cover best seller in this territory/country for:

c) What is the cost of printing a soft cover best seller in this territory/country for: (250 pages)

| Book Category | l // of English language titles | 2 # of copies sold English titles | 3 # of French language titles | 4 # of copies sold French titles | 5 # foreign language translations | 6 # copies sold foreign translations |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| Education | # Imports 19 | 82 | | | 1985 | |
| Technical & professional | | | | | | |
| Children | | | | | - | |
| Fiction | | | | | | |
| Non-fiction* | - | | | | 1,163 (43%) | **************** |
| Total | 14, | 700,000 | | | 2,706 | |

^{*}Please note any particular sub-categories such as travel, nature, etc.

Particularly literature and social science

(Best Seller) Fiction in English

3. Distribution

a) Who are the major rights holders (e.g. publishers) of foreign books in this territory/country? (Please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person.)

| ı. | Tuttle Mori Agency |
|----|---|
| | 8F Daiichi Fuji Building |
| | Kanda-Jinbocho |
| | Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, 101 |
| 3. | Tel: 03-230-4081 80% foreign copyrights |
| | |

| 2. | Japan Uni Agency |
|-----|---|
| | Naigai Building |
| | l-l Kanda-Jinbocho |
| | Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo |
| tı. | Tel: 03-295-0301 30-40% total Contact: Mr. Shimono agency sales |
| ֥ | |

4. Organizations

- a) What are the major book industry associations in this territory/country? (Please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person.)
- 6 Fukuro-Machi
 Shinjuku-Ku
 Tokyo 162 Tel: 03-2681301
 Exec.Dir.: Sadaya Murayama
 Secty.: Masaaki Shigehisa
 3.
 Japan Booksellers Federation
 Nihon Shoten Kumiai Rengokai
 1-2 Kanda Surugadai
 Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, 101
 Tel.: 03-2940388

1. Japan Book Publishers Assoc.

- 2. Japan Book Importers Assoc.

 Room 603 Aizawa Building

 20-3 Nihonbashi I-chome

 Chuo-Ku, Tokyo 103 Tel: 03-2716901

 Secty.: Mitsuo Shibata

 4. Publisher's Assoc. for Cultural

 Exchange

 1-2-1 Sarugaku-Cho

 Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, 101

 Tel.: 03-2915685

 Pres.: Toshiyuki Hattori

 Managing Dir.: Shoichi Nakajima
- 5. Japan Publications Wholesalers Assoc. Nihon Shuppan Toritsugi Kyodai 1-7 Kanda Surugadai Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo

| a) | Are there any quotas on the import of books? If yes, describe. No |
|-----------|--|
| | |
| b) | Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies of incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign books in this territory/country? Please describe. |
| | Translaters receive same royalty as foreign copyright |
| | |
| Rer | holder so prices of translations are high. |
| Rer a) | |
| | nittance of earnings Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? |
| | nittance of earnings Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? |
| a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? 10% tax on royalties for Canadians (rate produced recent |
| a) | Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or restrictions? If yes, describe. |

| 7. | Copy | right |
|----|------|-------|
| | , | 0 |

| a) | How | serious | a | problem | is | piracy | in | this | territory/country | for |
|----|------|---------|-----|---------|----|--------|----|------|-------------------|-----|
| | book | s? Desc | rit | e. | | | | | | |

| Part | icipat | es in bot | :h t | mivers | sal c | opyrigh | t conventi | ons |
|------|--------|-----------|------|--------|-------|---------|------------|-----|
| and | Paris | revision | of | Berne | Conv | ention | | |
| | | | (| | | | | |
| | | | | | _ | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

E. SOUND RECORDING

1. Market data

a) How many LP's, cassettes and compact discs were sold last year and the previous year? What is the retail dollar value of sales in each category of sound media? (See chart below.)

| Sound Media | Last Year Number \$ | Year Prior Number \$ |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| LP's | | |
| Cassett e s | | |
| Compact discs Total | | |

b) What per cent of all LP's, cassettes and compact discs sold are:

| English? | % | 15 | _ |
|----------|----|----|-------|
| French? | 95 | | |

2. Market demand

a) How popular are the following categories of music? (very popular, popular, not popular).

| Category | Popularity |
|---------------------|---------------------------|
| Contemporary Top 40 | very popular |
| Classical | 10% of total distribution |
| Jazz | popular |
| Country & Western | not popular |
| Instrumentai | not popular |
| Domestic | very popular |

3. Pricing

a) What is the average price of a:

| Cassette? | \$Y 2,600 (\$28.00 CDN) |
|---------------|--------------------------------|
| LP? | <u>\$Y 2,800 (\$30,00 CDN)</u> |
| Compact disc? | \$Y 3,200 (\$35.00 CDN) |

What is the average cost of one hour of studio time in a state of the art sound recording studio in this territory/country?
 \$ 550 - \$1,100

4. Distribution

a) Are there any retail stores or distributors who specialize in English/French language LP's/cassettes/compact discs? If so, please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person.

| 1 | CBS Sony | 2. | Toshiba EMI |
|---|---------------------------|----|----------------------------|
| - | 1-4 Ichigaya Tamachi | | 2-2-17 Akasaka |
| _ | Shinjuku-Ku Tokyo | | Minato-Ku Tokyo |
| _ | Tel.: 266-5995 | | Tel.: 587-9045 |
| | Chairman: N. Oga | | Pres.: T. Okkotsu |
| 3 | Victor Musical Industries | 4. | Nippon Phonograia Co. Ltd. |
| | 4-26-18 Jingumal | | 4-8-5 Poppong |
| | Shikuya-Ku, Tokyo | | Minato-Ku, Tokyo |
| | Tel.: 405-5151 | | Tel.: 479-3711 |
| | Pres.: N. Takayama | • | Pres.: N. Ito |
| | | | |

| 1 | | · · · · - | |
|-----|---|--------------------|---|
| - | Generally rights are held | by exp | orters |
| - | | - | |
| 3 | | . ⁴ • - | |
| - | | | |
| - | | _ | |
| Rad | io stations | | |
| a) | Are there any radio stations t | that spe | cialize in western music? |
| a) | Are there any radio stations of If yes, please provide name, contact person. | a ddres : | s, telephone number and |
| a) | If yes, please provide name, | a ddres : | s, telephone number and FM Tokyo |
| · | If yes, please provide name, contact person. | a ddres : | s, telephone number and FM Tokyo 1-7 Kojimachi |
| · | If yes, please provide name, contact person. | a ddres : | s, telephone number and FM Tokyo 1-7 Kojimachi |
| · | If yes, please provide name, contact person. | a ddres : | FM Tokyo 1-7 Kojimachi Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, 10 |
| · | If yes, please provide name, contact person. Radio Canada Internationa | a ddres : | FM Tokyo 1-7 Kojimachi Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, 10 |
| 1. | If yes, please provide name, contact person. Radio Canada International (500,000 listeners) | a ddres : | FM Tokyo 1-7 Kojimachi Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, 10 |
| 1. | If yes, please provide name, contact person. Radio Canada International (500,000 listeners) FM Yokohama | a ddres : | FM Tokyo 1-7 Kojimachi Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, 10 |
| 1. | If yes, please provide name, contact person. Radio Canada Internationa. (500,000 listeners) FM Yokohama 2 Yamashitacho | a ddres : | FM Tokyo 1-7 Kojimachi Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, 10 |
| 1. | If yes, please provide name, contact person. Radio Canada Internationa (500,000 listeners) FM Yokohama 2 Yamashitacho Yokohama, Kanagawa-Pref. Pres.: T. Veno | addres: | FM Tokyo 1-7 Kojimachi Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, 10 Pres.: K. Tsuda |
| 1. | If yes, please provide name, contact person. Radio Canada Internationa. (500,000 listeners) FM Yokohama 2 Yamashitacho Yokohama, Kanagawa-Pref. | address 1 2 | FM Tokyo 1-7 Kojimachi Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, 10 Pres.: K. Tsuda |

| 1 | NHK | 2 | Tokyo Broadcasting Systems, Inc. | |
|------------------|--|--------------------|--|--|
| _ | Jinnan 2-2 | | 5-3-6 Akasaka | |
| _ | Shibuva-Ku, Tokyo, 150 | | Minatobu, Tokyo, 107 | |
| _ | Tel.: 465-1111 | | Tel.: 03584-3111 | |
| _ | 1 | | | |
| ³ • _ | FM Tokyo | - 4. | Nippon Cultural Broadcasting Inc | |
| - | 1-7 Kajimachi | • | 1-5 Wakabacho | |
| _ | Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, 102 | | Shinjubu-Ku, Tokyo, 160 | |
| _ | Tel.: 03-221-0080 | • | Tel.: 357-1111 | |
| 5 | FM Yokohama | _ 6. | | |
| | 2 Yanashitacho | | | |
| - | Yokohama, Kanagawa-Pref. | _ | | |
| - | Tel.: 045-662-6000 | - | | |
| | | | | |
| 7. | | 8. | | |
| _ | | - | | |
| - | | _ | | |
| • | | | | |
| • | | _ | | |
| :) | On average, what per cent of dedicated to English/French m | total ai nusic? | rtime on popular radio is % 83 (FM_radio) | |
| Tec | hnology | | | |
| | 3. | | l de factor | |
| a) | Are there any television promusic videos? If yes, please | ograms name ti | or networks that leature ne program or network and | |
| | the number of annual hours | s of ai | rtime dedicated to music | |
| | vi deos. | | Annual Hours | |
| | Network or Program | n | of Airtime | |
| | Tokyo Television Systems | | 3 hrs. 30 min. | |
| | TV Asahi | | 30 min. | |
| | TV Tokyo | | 1 hr. | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | - | | |
| | | | | |

6.

| 1. | Japan Phonographe Record Asso | a 2. | |
|-----|---|------|-----------------------|
| | 2-8-9 Tsubiii | C | |
| | Chuo-Ku. Tokyo | • | |
| | Tel.: 03-541-4411 | • | |
| - | Pres.: K. Mochizuki | • | |
| 3. | | 4. | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| - | | | |
| | | | |
| 5. | | 6. | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Quo | tas and regulations | | |
| a) | Are there any quotas on the in discs? If yes, describe. | port | of LP's/cassettes/cor |
| | None | _ | |
| | | _ | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| | b) | Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies or incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign LP's/cassettes/compact discs in this territory/country? Please describe. |
|-----|-----|---|
| | | None |
| 9. | Rem | ittance of earnings |
| | a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? 10% of withholding tax to be paid. |
| | ь) | Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or restrictions? If yes, describe. None |
| 10. | Cop | yright |
| | a) | How serious a problem is piracy in this territory/country for sound recordings? Describe. Piracy is no problem, but problem exists with imports (sold cheap) and record rentals. |

F. PERIODICAL PUBLISHING

I. Market data

| Statistics not a) available. (Majority | | | English territor | | language | periodicals | (titles) | are |
|---|-------|--------|---------------------|---|----------|-------------|----------|-----|
| supposedly imported thro | ough | | | - | | | | |
| direct or indirect - thr | rough | Engli: | sh? <u>#</u> | 1 | | | | |
| importers - subscription See page 20 | ns.) | Frenc | in? # | | | | | |

b) Please list the names of the above periodicals and their countries of origin.

| Periodical Title | Country of Origin |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Time | U.S. |
| Newsweek | U.S. |
| Life | U.S. |
| Fortune | U.S. |
| Business Week | U.S. |
| Far Eastern Economic Review | Hong Kong |
| Economist | Britain |
| Der Spiegel | West Germany |
| Scientific American | U.S. |
| National Geographic | U.S. |
| Esquire | U.S. |
| Penthouse | U.S |

(Please use a blank sheet for additional periodicals.)

c) How many copies of English and French language periodicals were sold in this country/territory:

Last year? #
Previous year? #

2. Market demand

a) Please indicate the importance of the following kinds of periodicals in this territory/country (very important, important, not important).

Additional Periodicals

Periodical Title

Country of Origin

Le Point France France Paris Match France Elle U.S. Bridal U.S. Go Germany Exclusiv Italy Bazaar U.S. Vobue U.S. M U.S. Cosmopolitan U.S. Ebony Britain Rolling Stone U.S. Money U.\$. Byte U.S. Golf Monthly many others

| Category | Importance |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Travel | |
| Sports | <u> </u> |
| News magazines | <u>V.I</u> |
| Lifestyle magazines | V.I |
| Adult entertainment | <u>V.I</u> |
| Comic books | <u>v.I.</u> |
| Nature | <u>I.</u> |
| Professional publications | <u>I.</u> |
| Children's magazines | <u>I.</u> |
| Teen magazines | I. (Comics - V.I.) |
| Educational | <u> </u> |
| "How to" | <u>I.</u> |

3. Distribution

a) Please name the largest periodical deconsolidators in the territory/country. (A consolidator consolidates a number of small shipments of different goods in the export country. A deconsolidator separates the individual smaller shipments and sells to distributors in the import country.) Please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person.

| 1. | Maruzen | 2. | Kinokuniya | |
|----|---|----|---|----------|
| | 2-3-10 Nihonbashi | | 5-38-1 Sakuragaoka | |
| | Chuo-Ku Tokyo, 103 | | Setagaya-Ku, Tokyo 156 | |
| 3. | Tel.: 03-272-7211 Mr. Masahiro Onouchi, Manager, Journal Division Yohan | 4. | Tel.: 03-439-0161 Mr. Tadayoshi Fujimuo, Gen. Book Import Dept. Nihon Shuppan Boeki | Manager, |
| | 3-14-9 Okubo | | 1-2-1 Sarugaku-Cho | |
| | Shinjuku, Tokyo 160 | | Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo | |
| | Tel.: 03-208-0181 Mr. Masahori Watanabe, President | t | | • |

b) Please name the major periodical distributors in this territory/country. Please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person.

(75% of total share)

1. Tokyo Shuppan Hanbai 2. Nikkyohan 6-24 Higashi-Gokencho 4-2-33 Kami Shinjuku-Ku, Tokyo, 162 Toda, Sait:

Tel.: 03-269-6111 Tel.: 0484-

Mr. Toshitsugi Sudo, Director, Public Affairs

3. Nihon Zasshi Hanbai

2-20-10

Itabashi-Ku, Tokyo, 174

Tel.: 03-558-1001

2. Nikkyohan (textbooks only)
4-2-33 Kamitada
Toda, Saitama 33
Tel.: 0484-41-9311

4. Nihon Shuppan Hanbai (20%)
4-3 Kanda Jurugadai
Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, 101
Tel.: 03-233-1111
Mr. Hiroshi Nishikawa, Director

Mr. Hiroshi Nishikawa, Director International Divison

c) Please indicate the major retail newstand that specializes in English/French language periodicals (name, address, telephone number and contact person).

Maruzen Kiinokuniya Bookstore

2-3-10 Nihonbashi 5-38-1 Sakuragaoka

Chuo-Ku, Tokyo, 103 Setagaya-Ku, Tokyo, 156

Tel.: 03-272-7211 Tel.: 03-439-0124

Contact: Mr. Masahiro Onouchi, Manager, Journal Division

Contact: Mr. Shuji Minato,
Manager, Journal Division

4. Pricing

- a) What is the price of the major locally produced current affairs (local equivalent of Time or Newsweek in Canada) publication?

 § Y 240 (\$2.18 CDN)
- b) What is the price of Time magazine? \$Y 650 (\$5.90 CDN)

5. Organizations

a) What industry associations for periodicals are located in this territory/country? Please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person.

1. Japan Magazine Publishers Assoc. 2. Japan Book Importers Assoc.

1-7 Kanda-Surugadai 612 Aizawa Bldg.

Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, 101 1-20-3 Nihonbashi

Tel.: 03-291-0775 Chuo-Ku, Tokyo, 103

Mr. Jun Tanaka, Director Mr. Mitsuo Shibata, Secty.

| Quo | tas and regulations |
|-----------|---|
| a) | Are there any quotas on the import of periodicals? Is describe. |
| | No |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| b) | Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidi- incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign period in this territory/country? Please describe. |
| b) | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign period |
| b) | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign period in this territory/country? Please describe. No |
| b) | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign period in this territory/country? Please describe. No |
| | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign period in this territory/country? Please describe. No |
| Rer | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign period in this territory/country? Please describe. No |
| Rer | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign period in this territory/country? Please describe. No nittance of earnings |

| ь) | resric | tions? | If yes, c | excluded lescribe. | . 0, | , | 1. 0 | , | |
|----|--------|--------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|------|---|---------------|
| | | | | | | | | - | |
| | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ···· | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

)

•

DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS

CULTURAL INDUSTRIES FACT SHEET

August, 1988

Territory:

SINGAPORE

External Affairs contact:

Mr. Sean Brady, High Commissioner

Address:

The Canadian High Commission

Maxwell Road, P.O. Box 845

Singapore 9016

Telex number:

21277

INTRODUCTION

Stevenson Kellogg Ernst & Whinney is working with External Affairs to identify opportunities to export Canadian cultural products to specific Pacific Rim countries. We know you have helped to gather information before. We have reviewed existing information and are asking for your further help only in areas where no information is currently available.

A. REFERENCE MATERIAL

- 1. Are you aware of any studies, reports or documents that have been prepared about the Film/Video/Television, Book Publishing, Sound Recording or Periodicals Publishing industries in this country in addition to those we have listed as sources? Please name them below and tell us how we can arrange to acquire a copy, or indicate that you have enclosed a copy.
 - MEDIA SURVEY BY SURVEY RESEARCH SINGAPORE

 (PTE) LTD, 51 NEWTON ROAD #09-01,

 SINGAPORE 1130.

 TEL: 252-8595

| b) | | |
|----|-------------|-------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | , | |
| c) | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| d) | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| _ | | |
| e) | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| ۲) | | |
| f) | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| 2. | produ Film, Perio belov | you aware of any directories or indexes of distributors, agents, acers or other organizations related to the Video/Television, Book Publishing, Sound Recording or odicals Publishing industries in this country? Please name them wand tell us how we can arrange to acquire a copy, or indicate you have enclosed a copy. |
|----|----------------------------------|---|
| | a) | SINGAPORE 1988 - INFORMATION DIVISION, |
| | | MINISTRY OF COMMUNICATIONS & INFORMATION, |
| | | SINGAPORE. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | ь) | SINGAPORE CENSOR 1980 - STATISTICS DEPARTMENT, |
| | | MINISTRY OF TRADE & INDUSTRY, SINGAPORE |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | c) | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | d) | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| | e) _ | ············ | · | | | <u></u> | |
|----|---|--|-------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| | _ | | | | | | |
| | - | | | | | | |
| | f) _ | | | | <u> </u> | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| GE | NERAL What is | the population of this ter | ritory/cour | 2. ntry? d | 6 MILI | .ION (1 | 988\$ 182) |
| | What is | e five largest cities and the | - | ntry? 点 | OX EXMIL | .ION (1 | 988\$ 182) |
| 1. | What is | | - | ntry? 💆 | OX EXMIL | <u> 1.10N (19</u> | 988\$ 182) |
| 1. | What is | e five largest cities and the | - | ntry? 💆 | XXXMIL ation. | <u> 1.10N (19</u> | 988\$ 182) |
| 1. | What is List the | e five largest cities and the | - | ntry? 💆 | XXXMIL ation. | <u> 1.10N (19</u> | 988\$ 182) |
| 1. | What is List the | e five largest cities and the | - | ntry? 💆 | XXXMIL ation. | <u> 1.10N (19</u> | 988\$ 182) |
| 1. | What is List the i) — ii) — iii) — iv) — v) | Name of city | eir respect | ntry? 💆 | XXXMIL ation. | <u> 1.10N (19</u> | 988\$ 182) |
| 1. | What is List the i) ii) iii) iv) V) How ma | e five largest cities and the | eir respect | ive popul ive popul Or, wha | ation. Population It per ce | DIN (19) | 182) LISH 15 T |
| 1. | What is List the i) ii) iii) iv) V) How ma | Name of city eir respect | or, wha | ation. Population It per cents AGE GE | DIN (19) | 182) LISH 15 T 51 RHT10 |

4. How many people read and write English or French? Or, what per cent of the population reads and writes English or French?

| English | #1.7 MILLION % | 65 |
|---------|----------------|-----|
| French | # 3,000 % | 0.1 |

5. What is the age distribution of the population?

| Age group | l‡ | | |
|-------------|-----------|--|--|
| 0-12 years | 505,800 | | |
| 13-19 years | 330,700 | | |
| 20-50 years | 1,360,100 | | |
| 50+ years | 416,300 | | |
| Total | 2,612,900 | | |
| | | | |

6. Is English taught in schools? In which grades?

YES. ENGLISH IS THE LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION FROM PRE-PRIMARY CLASS TO UNIVERSITY LEVEL.

7. Is French taught in schools? In which grades?
FRENCH CLASSES ARE CONDUCTED IN 11 GIFTED SCHOOLS.

GIFTED CHILDREN ARE ENCOURAGED TO TAKE A THIRD LANGUAGE; JAPAN, GERMAN, OR FRENCH DURING THEIR FOUR YEARS IN HIGH SCHOOL.

8. What is the unit of currency? SINGPPORES

What is the value per U.S. \$1.00? S\$2.00 = U.S. \$1

C. FILM/VIDEO/TELEVISION PRODUCTS

Film

1. Theatres

1987 (") # XXXX41

a) Number of theatres?

b) Total seats?

#48,000

SOURCE: SINGAPORE DEPARTMENT OF STATISTI

| 2. | Adm | issions | |
|----|------|--|----------------|
| | a) | Number of annual admissions most recent year? | 19,762,000 |
| | b) | Gross box office receipts? | S\$70 MILLION |
| 3. | Pric | | |
| | a) | Average admission price? \$ 3 + \$5 | |
| 4. | Engl | ish language | |
| | a) | How many theatres show English and French lang # THERE ARE APPROX. 5 THEATRES SHOWI FILMS. | |
| 5. | Grad | ding standard | |
| | a) | Is there a grading standard for pictures (e.g., etc.)? What is it? NO | G, PG, R, X, |
| 6. | Film | ns | |
| | a) | How many feature films-were produced by domes last year? # | tic producers |
| | ь) | Are there any government financial support domestic producers? What are they? | programs for |
| | | FOR VARIOUS TYPES OF NATIONAL CAMPA | AIGN |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | c) | Are there any government financial support pr productions? What are they? NO | ograms for co- |
| | | | |
| | | - | |

| IMPORTED FIL OF FILM CENS | ODININ MILITARE I NON DOLL |
|---------------------------|---|
| | |
| How many films | were imported last year from each of: |
| USA | # 2,850 |
| Britain | # 320 |
| France | # 3 |
| Germany | # 4 |
| Italy | <u># 3 </u> |
| Australia | <u># 4 </u> |
| Canada | <u># 3</u> |
| Other | #4790 (JAPAN, CHINA, HONGKONG, |
| Total | <u># 7977</u> |
| With what count | tries does this territory/country have gove |
| ment related film | • |
| NC |) |
| | |
| | A-1 |
| | |

(

7. Market demand

a) How important are the following types of films in this market: very important, important, not important?

| Type of film | Importance |
|------------------|------------|
| Western | V P |
| Action/adventure | 1 |
| Science fiction | 1 |
| Comedy | 1 |
| Horror | VP |
| Drama | 1 |
| Documentary | VP |

b) Please send the most important theatre advertisement section of the major local paper from a recent week.

8. Organizations

a) What industry associations are located here? (Name, address, telephone number and contact person.)

| ı. | TWENTIETH CENTURY-FOX FILM2. | WARNER BROS (FE) INC |
|----|------------------------------|----------------------|
| | (EAST) PTE LTD | #04-02 MIDLAND HOUSE |
| | #04-07 ORCHARD TOWERS | 112 MIDDLE ROAD |
| | ORCHARD ROAD | SINGAPORE 0718 |
| | SINGAPORE 0923 | TEL: 337-5060 |
| | TEL: 732-0952 | |

3. HONGKONG UNITED CO PTE LTD4. BORNEO FILM ORGANISATION

16 TRAS ST

SINGAPORE 0207

TEL: 533-1121

SINGAPORE 0316

TEL: 273-65616

5. UNITED INTERNATIONAL PICTURES PTE LTD #08-09/10 SHAW HOUSE 354-356 ORCHARD ROAD SINGAPORE 0923 TEL: 737-2484

6. ENG WAH FILM PTE LTD 535 KALLANG BAHRU SINGAPORE 1233 TEL: 292-6561

| b) | Film | distri | butors: |
|----|---------|--------|----------|
| v | 1 11111 | 01211 | Daror 2" |

- i) Which distributors represent international films in this territory/country (Paramount, MGM, Disney/Bueno Vista, Warner, Columbia, 20th Century Fox, Universal, etc.)? Name, address, telephone number and contact name please.
- 1. CAT LE COME POR LANGE DE LA COME PAR LA
- 2. MITTER LICENTE MERCETUL PER LILA
 BOX BOX GOTT

 THO PANNOK NORTH FLOO

 SINGAPORE, SINGAPORE 9131

 DUNINGT: LIM OUNDY
- 3. SHAW OPENTAL 13 = 14 FILLIAN 4.

 SHAW TENTAL 13 = 14 FILLIAN

 TOCOTTS ROAD , SINGAPPORE DICE

 SENTACT & KAROLD SHAW
 - ii) List the six major independent distributors in this territory/country. Name, address, contact name and telephone number please.
- 1. GLOBE FILM DISTRIBUTORS PTE LTD ENG WAH FILM PTE LTD

 #02-538 ROCHOR CENTRE 535 KALLANG BAHRU

 ROCHOR ROAD SINGAPORE 1233

 SINGAPORE 0718 TEL: 292-6561

 TEL: 295-2971
- 3. CATHAY FILM DISTRIBUTORS 4. HONGKONG UNITED CO PTE LTD
 PTE LTD 16 TRAS STREET

 05-00 CATHAY BLDG SINGAPORE 0207

 11 DHOBY GHAUT TEL: 533-1121

 SINGAPORE 0922

TEL: 337-6855

| | 5. | SHAW ORGANISATION | 6. | BORNEO FILEM ORGANISATION |
|----|----|---|----------|---|
| | | SHAW CENTRE | | SDN BHD |
| | | 1 SCOTTS ROAD | | LOT 692 JLN BUKIT MERAH |
| | | SINGAPORE 1025 | | SINGAPORE 0316 |
| | | TEL: 235-2077 | | TEL: 273-5616 |
| 9. | Qu | otas and regulations | | |
| | a) | Are there any exhibition quota are they? NO | | |
| | | NO | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | b) | Are there any tax rebates or What are they? | | tives for specific subjects? |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | c) | Do any other quotas, restriction incentive programs apply to this territory/country not Describe. | domes | , limitations, subsidies or tic and/or foreign films in red in other questions? |
| | | NO | <u>.</u> | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| 10. | Rem | nittance of earnings |
|------|------|---|
| | a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? NO |
| | ь) | Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or restrictions? If yes, describe. NO |
| Vide | 0 | |
| 1. | Mark | ke t data |
| | a) | Number of households? #1.5 MILLION |
| | b) | Number of television sets? # 188/1000 PEOPLE |
| | c) | Number of VCRs? # 1.4 MILLOIN |
| 2. | Dom | estic market |
| | a) | How many prerecorded video cassettes were sold last year? # 1,332,695 |
| | b) | How many English language prerecorded video cassettes were sold: Last year? # 1,208,525 Prior year? # 1,000,080 |

How many French language prerecorded video cassettes were sold:

Last year? # NIL
Prior year? # NIL

3. Prices

a) What is the average prerecorded cassette retail sales price? S\$ 45.00

4. Market demand

a) How important are the following types of video cassettes in this market: very important, important, not important?

| Type of video | <u>Importance</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Prerecorded entertainment | VI |
| "How to" | <u> </u> |
| Educational | <u> </u> |
| Children's | VI |

b) Please send the video catalogue from a prerecorded video cassette wholesaler (contact a retail store for name of major wholesaler).

5. Organizations

- a) What is the major video industry association (wholesale or retail) located in this territory/country? (Please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person.)
- 1. Sony Singapore Pte Ltd, 10 Dundee Rd, Singapore 0314, Tel: 472-2344 (Sony)
- 2. Prospere Pte Ltd, 9 Muthuramen Chetty Road, APS Bldg, Singapore 0923, Tel: 734-5511 (Samsusng)
- 3. Hagemeyer Electronics (S) Pte Ltd, 900 Dunearn Rd, 11km, Singapore 2158, Tel: 468-3577 (National)
- Melco Sales Singapore Pte Ltd, 230 Upper Bukit Timah Rd #03-01/15, Hock Soon Industrial Complex, Singapore 2158, Tel: 469-8938 (Mitsubishi)
- 5. Duet-Esm Electronics (S) Pte Ltd, 1 Maritime Square #09-32 World Trade Centre, Singapore 0409 Tel: 273-7200 (Hitachi)

| 6. | Di | str | ibi | ution | |
|----|-----------------------|-----|-----|---------|---|
| U. | $\boldsymbol{\omega}$ | 34 | | 4 11011 | ı |

| a) | List the major wholesale distrible Please provide name, address name. Please indicate approaches. | , telep | hone number and | contact |
|----|---|---------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. | CINEMA VISION PTE LTD: | 2. | CROWN VIDEO (S) | PTE LTD |
| | 2 LENG KEE ROAD #04-04 | _ | 126 JOO SENG RO | DAD #05-17 |
| | SINGAPORE 0315 | | SINGAPORE 1336 | |
| | TEL: 472-2233 | - | TEL: 285-3322 | |
| | | • | | |
| | Market share % 12 | - N | Market share % | 11 |
| 3. | FAR EAST VISION & SOUND PTE | LTD4. | VISION PLUS PT | E LTD |
| | BLK 164 STIRLING ROAD #01-12 | 218 | 1 NORTH BRIDGE | ROAD #16-02 |
| | SINGAPORE 0314 | _ | SINGAPORE 0617 | |
| | TEL: 474-1789 | | TEL: 337-0677 | |
| | | _ | | |
| | Market share % 9 | - 1 | MARKET SHARE % | 9 |
| 5. | KASER VIDEO PTE LTD | _ 6. | KWANG SIA PTE | LTD |
| | 53 GENTING ROAD | _ | #23-02-04 THE | OCTAGON |
| | SINGAPORE 1334 | _ | CECIL STREET | |
| | TEL: 748-5611 | _ | SINGAPORE 0106 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | | _ | TEL: 225-5388 | |
| | MARKET SHARE % 8 | 1 | MARKET SHARE % | 7 |

| 7. | Taxe | s |
|------|--------|---|
| | a) | What is the import duty rate on prerecorded video cassettes? |
| | ь) | Are there withholding taxes on revenue? If yes, what are they and at what rate are they applied? NO |
| | | |
| 8. | Сору | rights |
| | a) | Is this country a signatory of the International Copyright Convention? YES |
| | b) | How serious a problem is piracy in this territory/country? Describe. 1) CONFISCATED ALL PIRACY GOODS 2) HEAVY FINE AND IMPRISONMENT |
| Tele | vision | |
| 1. | Mari | ket data |
| | a) | How many government-owned, non-commercial networks are there in this territory/country? Please name. THERE ARE THREE GOVERNMENT-OWNED NETWORKS |

| | Please name. | | tworks are | |
|-----------|--|---|---|--------------------------|
| | MAJOR BRIDGE CASSON 15 | r proper | any one | 7+ r. |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| c) | How many closed circuit (enetworks are there? Plea programming. | se name and | indicate so | cope o |
| | THERE ARE THREE CLOSED CI | RCUIT NETWORK | S FROM MALA | AYSIA. |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | <u> </u> | |
| | | | | |
| Ma- | leat domand | | | |
| | ket demand | | | |
| Mar a) | How important are the followarket (very important, in please indicate the royalty page 1 | nportant, not | important)? | |
| | How important are the followarket (very important, in | nportant, not | important)? | Also |
| | How important are the followarket (very important, in | nportant, not | important)? rograms. | Also y Paid |
| | How important are the followarket (very important, in please indicate the royalty page 1 | nportant, not i | important)? rograms. Royalty | Also y Paid |
| | How important are the followarket (very important, implease indicate the royalty party of program | Importance | important)? rograms. Royalty | Also y Paid 1 Hour |
| | How important are the followarket (very important, implease indicate the royalty particle) Type of program Game show | Importance VP | important)? rograms. Royalty | Also y Paid 1 Hour |
| | How important are the followarket (very important, in please indicate the royalty particle) Type of program Game show Soap opera Situation comedy | Importance VP I | important)? rograms. Royalty 1/2 Hour | Also y Paid 1 Hour |
| | How important are the followarket (very important, implease indicate the royalty particle) Type of program Game show Soap opera | Importance VP I | important)? rograms. Royalty 1/2 Hour X | Also y Paid 1 Hour |
| | How important are the followarket (very important, implease indicate the royalty particles of program Game show Soap opera Situation comedy Musical specials | Importance VP I I I I | important)? rograms. Royalty 1/2 Hour X X | Also y Paid 1 Hour |
| | How important are the followarket (very important, implease indicate the royalty particles of program Game show Soap opera Situation comedy Musical specials Children's shows | Importance VP I I VP | important)? rograms. Royalty 1/2 Hour X X X | Also y Paid 1 Hour |
| | How important are the followarket (very important, implease indicate the royalty particles of program Game show Soap opera Situation comedy Musical specials Children's shows Police stories | Importance VP I I VP I VP I VP I VP I VP I | important)? rograms. Royalty 1/2 Hour X X X | Also y Paid 1 Hour X X |
| | How important are the followarket (very important, implease indicate the royalty particles of program Game show Soap opera Situation comedy Musical specials Children's shows Police stories Movies | Importance VP I I VP I VP VP | important)? rograms. Royalty 1/2 Hour X X X X | Also y Paid 1 Hour X X |
| | How important are the followarket (very important, implease indicate the royalty particles and included indicate the royalty particles and included indicate the royalty particles and included in the royalty particles and i | Important, not in a sid for foreign position in a sid | important)? rograms. Royalty 1/2 Hour X X X X X | Also y Paid 1 Hour X X |

2.

| | b) | Please send a copy of a recent television program schedule. |
|----|------|--|
| 3. | Eng | lish language |
| | a) | What is the number of hours of foreign programming annually? |
| | | in English/French? # 1760hours |
| | | dubbed? # 208 hours |
| 4. | Cen | sorship |
| | a) | Is there television censorship (official or self-imposed) in this territory/country? If yes, describe. |
| | | YES CENCOPCUID |
| | | ALL FILMS MUST SEND FOR CENSORSHIP |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | b) | Are there any program content taboos? Describe. |
| | | 1) HONGKONG "CANTONESE" FILMS INTO MANDARIN |
| | | 2) JAPANESE FILMS INTO MANDARIN |
| | | 3) ITALIAN, FRENCH AND GERMANY FILMS INTO MANDARIN AND |
| | | ENGLISH. |
| 5. | Tele | evision programs |
| - | | |
| | a) | Are there any government financial support programs for domestic producers? What are they? |
| | | NO |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| | I | |
|--|---|----------------------|
| | | |
| Are there any res | trictions on imp | oorting foreign lang |
| vision programs to | this territory/c | ountry? |
| NO | · | |
| | · | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| How many televise each of the follow programs were imprograms were improved in the control of the contr | | atively, how many |
| each of the follo programs were im | # Programs | # Hours |
| each of the follo programs were im USA | Programs 1460 | # Hours 970 |
| each of the follo programs were im USA Britain | # Programs | # Hours |
| each of the follo programs were imposed USA Britain France | # Programs 1460 156 | # Hours |
| each of the folio programs were imposed USA Britain France Germany | # Programs 1460 156 | # Hours |
| each of the follo programs were imposed USA Britain France | # Programs 1460 156 | # Hours |
| each of the follo programs were im USA Britain France Germany Italy | # Programs 1460 156 | # Hours |
| each of the follo programs were imposed USA Britain France Germany Italy Australia | # Programs 1460 156 4 1 | # Hours |
| each of the follo programs were im USA Britain France Germany Italy Australia Canada Other | # Programs 1460 156 4 1 6 | # Hours |
| each of the folloprograms were imprograms were improved by the second se | # Programs 1460 156 4 1 6 y/country have a | # Hours |
| each of the folloprograms were imprograms were improved by the second se | # Programs 1460 156 4 1 6 y/country have a | # Hours |

| 6. | Org | aniza tions | | |
|----|-----|--|-------|---------------------------------------|
| | a) | What television distribution ass (Please provide name, address, to person). | | |
| | 1. | SETRON LTD | 2. | SONY SINGAPORE PTE LTD |
| | | 10 DUNDEE ROAD | | 10 DUNDEE ROAD |
| | _ | SINGAPORE 0314 | | SINGAPORE 0314 |
| | _ | TEL: 472-2133 | | TEL: 472-2344 |
| | | | | • |
| | 3. | PHILIPS SINGAPORE PTE LTD | 4. | ····· |
| | - | LORONG 1 TOA PAYOH | | <u></u> |
| | _ | SINGAPORE 1231 | | |
| | - | TEL: 350-2000 | | |
| ~ | _ | | | |
| 7. | Quo | otas and regulations | | |
| | a) | Do any other quotas, restriction incentive programs apply to dome in this territory/country not of Describe. NO | esti | c and/or foreign programs |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | | | | |
| 8. | Ren | nittance of earnings | | |
| | a) | Are there withholding taxes? If y | es, v | what are they? |
| | | NO | | |
| | | | _ | |
| | | | - | |
| | | | | · |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| | b) | Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or |
|------|--------|---|
| | | restrictions? If yes, describe. |
| | | NO |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| вос | K PUI | BLISHING |
| Plea | se con | nplete the following table. |
| 1. | Mark | et data |
| | a) | How many English/French language titles are available in this country/territory? (See chart columns 1 and 3.) |
| | ь) | How many copies of English/French language titles were sold last year in this country/territory? (See chart columns 2 and 4.) |
| | c) | How many foreign language title translations are available in this country/territory? (See chart column 5.) |
| | d) | How many copies of translated foreign language titles? (See chart column 6.) |
| 2. | Prici | ng |
| | a) | What is the average retail price of a hard cover best seller in this territory/country? US \$ 22.00 |
| | b) | What is the cost of printing a hard cover best seller in this territory/country for: |
| | | Quantity = 50,000? US\$3.00 PER ANNUM |
| | | Quantity = 200,000 US\$ 2.50 PER ANNUM |
| | c) | What is the cost of printing a soft cover best seller in this territory/country for: |
| | | Quantity = 50,000? US 1.90 PER ANNUM |
| | | Quantity = 200,000? US\$ 1.40 PER ANNUM |

D.

2.

| Book Category | l # of English language titles/4) | 2 # of copies sold English titles | 3 # of French language titles | 4 # of copies sold French titles | 5 # foreign language translations | 6 # copies sold foreign translations |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | /1982) IMPORTS | | | | | |
| Education | 17,560 | - | 10 | - | 11,360 | - |
| Technical & professional | 7,110 | - | · - | ~ | 620 | - |
| Children | 220 | - | - | <u>-</u> | 150 | - |
| Fiction | 15,400 | - | - | - | 4,790 | - |
| Non-fiction* | 13,810 | | | | 5,910 | |
| Total | 54,100 | - | - | - | 22,830 | |

^{*}Please note any particular sub-categories such as travel, nature, etc.

- 1. ABOVE FIGURES OBTAINED FROM NATIONAL LIBRARY
- 2. 2, 4 AND 6 ABOVE CANNOT BE DETERMINED.

3. Distribution

Harry world of the

Extended Add - Approximate

CHARLESCEE HERE WHEN

SUPSIDE OF CS - POTITE

10 m 10 m 10 m 10 m

a) Who are the major rights holders (e.g. publishers) of foreign books in this territory/country? (Please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person.)

1. FEDERAL PUBLICATIONS (S)PTE LTD 2. HEINEMANN PUBLISHERS ASIA PTE LTD

| NEW INDUSTRIAL RD | 41 JALAN PEMIMPIN #03-05 |
| SINGAPORE | SINGAPORE 2057 |
| TEL: 284-8844 | TEL: 258-3255 |

3. FEP INTERNATIONAL PTE LTD
348 JALAN BOON LAY

SINGAPORE 2261

TEL: 265-0311

4. MACMILLANT SOUTHEAST ASIA PTE LTD
41 JALAN PEMIMPIN #03-04

SINGAPORE 2057

TEL: 258-1337

4. Organizations

- a) What are the major book industry associations in this territory/country? (Please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person.)
- 1. SIMBAPLE BOOK PUBLISHERS FINE. 2. SIMBAPLE BECKSELLER'S FISSE!

 FOR POLK 944 COLOMBO CRT. POSTOTIFIC 228-429 KATENG SHEPP NO CENTRE

 SIMBAPCHE 1519 TOIL 456 1388 SINGAPORE 15 TEL: 401495

 PRES. NOT FOR SENG

 LIBERT BOOK PUBLISHERS COUNCIL
 COMMON CONCENTRAL PUBLISHERS
- 3. NATIONAL BOOK NEGELOPMENT

 COUNCIL OF SINGAPORE

 BURIT MERAH BRANCH LIBRARY

 BURIT MERAH CONTRAL

 SINGHPORE 0315, Tel: 273, 133
- 4. LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF SINGAPORE STANGARD COMPANY STANGARD ROOM.

 STANGARD ROOM.

 SINGARD ROOM.

| 5. | Quo | tas and regulations |
|----|-----|--|
| | a) | Are there any quotas on the import of books? If yes, describe. NO |
| | b) | Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies or incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign books in this territory/country? Please describe. NO |
| 6. | Ren | nittance of earnings |
| | a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? NO |
| | b) | Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or restrictions? If yes, describe. NO |

| a) | How serious a. problem | is piracy in | this | territory/country | for |
|----|------------------------|--------------|------|-------------------|-----|
| | books? Describe. | (5) | | | |

| SERIOUS | PROBLEM | |
|---------|---------|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

E. SOUND RECORDING

I. Market data

a) How many LP's, cassettes and compact discs were sold last year and the previous year? What is the retail dollar value of sales in each category of sound media? (See chart below.)

| Sound Media | Last Year Number C\$ | | Year Prior Number C\$ | |
|---|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| LP's Cassettes Compact discs Total | 3.913M | 9.240M 5.406M | 0.685M 1.818M 0.804M | 4.287M 5.513M 8.831M |

b) What per cent of all LP's, cassettes and compact discs sold are:

2. Market demand

a) How popular are the following categories of music? (very popular, popular, not popular).

| Category | Popularity |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| Contemporary Top 40 | VP |
| Classical | I |
| Jazz | I |
| Country & Western | I |
| Instrumental | I |
| Domestic | NI |

3. Pricing

a) What is the average price of a:

Cassette? US \$ 5.00

LP? US \$13.00

Compact disc? US \$20.00

b) What is the average cost of one hour of studio time in a state of the art sound recording studio in this territory/country?

US \$ 1,500

4. Distribution

a) Are there any retail stores or distributors who specialize in English/French language LP's/cassettes/compact discs? If so, please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person.

| 1. RECORD & DISC COLLECTIONS | 2. CCEAN BUTTERFLIES PRODUCTION PTE LTD |
|------------------------------|---|
| 583 ORCHARD RD #B1-42 | 50 JLN SULTAN |
| SINGAPORE 0923 | #04-08 JLN SULTAN CENTRE |
| TEL: 733-6166 | TEL: 291-1093 |

| 3. | FARRER MUSIC CENTRE |
|----|----------------------|
| | #O2-O7 SERENE CENTRE |
| | 10 JALAN SERENE |
| | SINGAPORE 1025 |

TEL: 467-5339

| 4. | COMPACT DISC CENTRE | |
|----|------------------------------|---|
| | #03-07 ORCHARD EMERALD CENTR | Ē |
| | SINGAPORE 0923 | |
| | TEL: 733-5066 | |

| | b) | Who are the major LP's/cassettes/compact discs provide name, address, teleph | in this | |
|----|-----|--|----------|---------------------------|
| | ı. | RECORD & DISC COLLECTIONS | 2. | POLYGRAM RECORDS PTE LTD |
| | | 583 ORCHARD RD | _ | 6 JOO KOON CIRCLE |
| | | B1-42 FORUM GALLERIA | _ | TUAS, JURONG |
| | | SINGAPORE 0923 | _ | SINGAPORE 2262 |
| | | TEL: 733-6166 | | TEL: 861-1255 |
| | 3. | SUPREME AUDIO PTE LTD | 4. | SOUND LAB (S) PTE LTD |
| | | 176-184 ORCHARD RD | _ | 255 BUKIT TIMAH RD |
| | | #03-28 CENTREPOINT | | SINGAPORE 1025 |
| | | SINGAPORE 0923 | _ | TEL: 734-9322 |
| 5. | Ra | TEL: 734–3598 dio stations | | |
| | a) | Are there any radio stations If yes, please provide name contact person. | | |
| | i. | SINGAPORE BROADCASTING COR | 2. | |
| | | CALDECOTT HILL | | |
| | | THOMSON ROAD | | |
| | | SINGAPORE 1129 | _ | |
| | 3. | REDIFFUSION | 4. | |
| | | 182 CLEMENCEAU AVENUE | _ | |
| | | SINGAPORE 0923 | | |
| | | TEL: 336-2211 | _ | |
| | Ple | ease send a copy of a recent "Top | p 40" mu | sic chart. |
| | b) | What is the total number of r country? # TWO | adio sta | tions in this territory/ |
| | | Please name the major ones and contact person). | (name, | address, telephone number |
| | | | | |

| 1. | SINGAPORE BROADCASTING CORP | 2. | REDIFFUSION |
|-----|---|---------|---------------------------|
| | CALDECOTT HILL | | 182 CLEMENCEAU AVENUE |
| | THOMSON ROAD | | SINGAPORE 0923 |
| | SINGAPORE 1129 | • | TEKL 336-2211 |
| | | , | |
| 3. | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 4. | |
| | | • | |
| | | _ | |
| • | | | |
| | | | |
| 5. | | 6. | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | • |
| 7. | | . 8. | |
| | | | |
| | | - | |
| | | | |
| c) | On average, what per cent of t | otal ai | rtime on nonular radio is |
| C) | dedicated to English/French mu | | |
| Ted | chnology | | |
| | G - | | |
| a) | Are there any television pro music videos? If yes, please n | | |
| | the number of annual hours | of ai | rtime dedicated to music |
| | videos. | | Annual Hours |
| | Network or Program | | of Airtime |
| | 1. POSB SHOW (5) | | 52 |
| | 2. VARIETY TONIGHT, SPI | ECIAL | (5) 52 |
| | 3. PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS | | 156 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

6.

| 7. | Or | ganizations | |
|----|----|---|-------------------------------|
| | a) | Please name the major asso recording/broadcast industry (name, and contact person). | |
| | 1. | POLYGRAM RECORDS PTE LTD 2. | J.J. JINGLES & MUSIC PRODUCTI |
| | | 6 JOO KOON CIRCLE | PTE LTD |
| | | TUAS, JURONG | #03-05 SERENE CENTRE |
| | | SINGAPORE 2262 | 10 JLN SERENE |
| | | TEL: 861-1255 | SINGAPORE 1025 TEL: 466-6777 |
| | 3. | SOUNDLAB (S) PTE LTD 4. | BOOGIE PRODUCTIONS PTE LTD |
| | | 225 BUKIT TIMAH ROAD | 45-A MACPHERSON RD |
| | | SINGAPORE 1025 | SINGAPORE 1334 |
| | | TEL: 734-9322 | TEL: 284-9966 |
| | | | |
| | 5. | R.C. SOUND SYSTEM & DESIGN6. | MIDI-MIX PRODUCTIONS PTE LTD |
| | | 5 COLEMAN STREET | #04-04 SERENE CENTRE |
| | | #18-15 EXCELSIOR HOTEL | 10 JLN SERENE |
| | | & SHOPPING CENTRE | SINGAPORE 1025 |
| | | SINGAPORE 0617 | TEL: 467-5338 |
| 8. | Ou | TEL: 336-7388 otas and regulations | |
| | a) | Are there any quotas on the import discs? If yes, describe. | of LP's/cassettes/compact |
| | | NO | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| | b) | Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies or incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign LP's/cassettes/compact discs in this territory/country? Please describe. NO |
|-----|-----|---|
| | | |
| 9. | Ren | nittance of earnings |
| | a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? NO |
| | b) | Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or restrictions? If yes, describe. NO |
| 10. | Сор | yright |
| | a) | How serious a problem is piracy in this territory/country for sound recordings? Describe. Serious flothem |

F. PERIODICAL PUBLISHING

1. Market data

a) How many English and French language periodicals (titles) are sold in this territory/country?

English? # 250
French? # NIL

b) Please list the names of the above periodicals and their countries of origin.

| Periodical Title | Country of Origin |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| (PLEASE SEE ATTACHED L | IST) |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | |
| · | · · |
| | |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| | |

(Please use a blank sheet for additional periodicals.)

c) How many copies of English and French language periodicals were sold in this country/territory:

Last year? # 25 MILLION
Previous year? # 24.7 MILLION

2. Market demand

a) Please indicate the importance of the following kinds of periodicals in this territory/country (very important, important, not important).

| Category | <u>Importance</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Travel | VP |
| Sports | I |
| News magazines | VI |
| Lifestyle magazines | I |
| Adult entertainment | I |
| Comic books | I |
| Nature | NP |
| Professional publications | VI |
| Children's magazines | I |
| Teen magazines | I |
| Educational | I |
| "How to" | |

3. Distribution

a) Please name the largest periodical deconsolidators in the territory/country. (A consolidator consolidates a number of small shipments of different goods in the export country. A deconsolidator separates the individual smaller shipments and sells to distributors in the import country.) Please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person.

| 1. | READER'S DIGEST ASIALTD | 2. THE ECONOMIST NEWSPAPER LTD | | |
|----|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | #03-04 UNION BLDG | 2 JURONG PORT ROAD | | |
| | JALAN PEMIMPIN | SINGAPORE 2261 | | |
| | SINGAPORE 2057 | | | |

| 3. | MPH DISTRIBUTORS (S) PTE LTD | 4. | TIMES PRINTERS SDN BHD |
|----|--|----|--------------------------------------|
| | 601 SIMS DRIVE #03-07/21 PAN-1 WAREHOUSE COMPLEX | | 2 JURONG PORT ROAD SINGAPORE 2261 |
| | SINGAPORE 1434 | | |

b) Please name the major periodical distributors in this territory/country. Please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person.

| | 1. | TIME PERIODICALS PTE LTD 1 NEW INDUSTRIAL ROAD | 2. | ASIAN BUSINESS PRESS PTE LTD 17 TRACTOR ROAD | | | |
|----|------|---|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | |
| | | TIMES CENTRE | | SINGAPORE 2262 | | | |
| | | SINGAPORE 1953 TEL: 284-8844 | | TEL: 265-9233 | | | |
| | 3. | UNIVERSAL PRESS (S) PTE LTD | 4. | BUSINESS WEEK MAGAZINE | | | |
| | | 39-B JLN PEMIMPIN | | 138 CECIL STREET | | | |
| | | #03-02 | | SINGAPORE 0106 | | | |
| | | SINGAPORE 2056 | | TEL: 225-3033 | | | |
| | | TEL: 259-2080 | | | | | |
| | c) | Please indicate the major retained English/French language period number and contact person). | | | | | |
| | | 1. TIMES PERIODICALS PTE LTD SINGAPORE 1953 | , 1 N | EW INDUSTRIAL RD, TIMES CENTRE | | | |
| | | 2. MPH BOOKSTORES (S) PTE LT | D, 71 | -77 STAMFORD RD, SINGAPORE 061 | | | |
| 4. | Prie | cing | | | | | |
| | a) | What is the price of the major (local equivalent of Time or Ne | | | | | |
| | | \$4.00 | | · | | | |
| | b) | What is the price of Time maga | zine? | \$5.00 | | | |
| 5. | Org | ganizations | | | | | |
| | a) | What industry associations for territory/country? Please pronumber and contact person. | perio ovide | odicals are located in this name, address, telephone | | | |
| | 1. | READER'S DIGEST ASIA LTD | 2. | THE ECONOMIST NEWSPAPER LTD | | | |
| | | #03-04 UNION BLDG | | 2 JURONG PORT ROAD | | | |
| | | JLN PEMIMPIN | | SINGAPORE 2261 | | | |
| | | SINGAPORE 2057 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| 3. | MACMILLAN SOUTHEAST ASIA PTE LTD. HEINEMANN PUBLISHERS ASIA PTE 1 |
|----|---|
| | 41 JLN PEMIMPIN #03-04 41 JLN PEMIMPIN #03-05 |
| | SINGAPORE 2057 SINGAPORE 2057 |
| | |
| | |
| Qı | uotas and regulations |
| a) | Are there any quotas on the import of periodicals? If yes, describe. |
| | THERE ARE GENERALLY NO QUOTAS ON THE IMPORT OF PERIODICALS. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| ь) | Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies or incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign periodicals in this territory/country? Please describe. |
| b) | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign periodicals |
| ь) | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign periodicals in this territory/country? Please describe. |
| ь) | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign periodicals in this territory/country? Please describe. YES, TIMES, ASIAWEEK, FAR EASTERN ECONOMIC REVIEW AND ASIAN |
| ь) | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign periodicals in this territory/country? Please describe. YES, TIMES, ASIAWEEK, FAR EASTERN ECONOMIC REVIEW AND ASIAN WALL STREET JOURNAL FOR INTERFERING THE DOMESTIC POLITICS OF |
| ь) | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign periodicals in this territory/country? Please describe. YES, TIMES, ASIAWEEK, FAR EASTERN ECONOMIC REVIEW AND ASIAN WALL STREET JOURNAL FOR INTERFERING THE DOMESTIC POLITICS OF |
| ь) | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign periodicals in this territory/country? Please describe. YES, TIMES, ASIAWEEK, FAR EASTERN ECONOMIC REVIEW AND ASIAN WALL STREET JOURNAL FOR INTERFERING THE DOMESTIC POLITICS OF |
| | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign periodicals in this territory/country? Please describe. YES, TIMES, ASIAWEEK, FAR EASTERN ECONOMIC REVIEW AND ASIAN WALL STREET JOURNAL FOR INTERFERING THE DOMESTIC POLITICS OF |
| | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign periodicals in this territory/country? Please describe. YES, TIMES, ASIAWEEK, FAR EASTERN ECONOMIC REVIEW AND ASIAN WALL STREET JOURNAL FOR INTERFERING THE DOMESTIC POLITICS OF SINGAPORE emittance of earnings Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? |
| R | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign periodicals in this territory/country? Please describe. YES, TIMES, ASIAWEEK, FAR EASTERN ECONOMIC REVIEW AND ASIAN WALL STREET JOURNAL FOR INTERFERING THE DOMESTIC POLITICS OF SINGAPORE emittance of earnings |
| R | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign periodicals in this territory/country? Please describe. YES, TIMES, ASIAWEEK, FAR EASTERN ECONOMIC REVIEW AND ASIAN WALL STREET JOURNAL FOR INTERFERING THE DOMESTIC POLITICS OF SINGAPORE emittance of earnings Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? |
| R | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign periodicals in this territory/country? Please describe. YES, TIMES, ASIAWEEK, FAR EASTERN ECONOMIC REVIEW AND ASIAN WALL STREET JOURNAL FOR INTERFERING THE DOMESTIC POLITICS OF SINGAPORE emittance of earnings Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? |
| R | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign periodicals in this territory/country? Please describe. YES, TIMES, ASIAWEEK, FAR EASTERN ECONOMIC REVIEW AND ASIAN WALL STREET JOURNAL FOR INTERFERING THE DOMESTIC POLITICS OF SINGAPORE emittance of earnings Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? |

| Are any resriction: | s: II yes | s, descri | be. | | | |
|---------------------|-------------|-----------|-----|-------|-------------|--|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | • | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

LIST OF PERIODICALS ON SALE IN SINGAPORE

NAME COUNTRY

Africa Economic Digest U.K.

Agribusiness U.K.

ASEAN Economic Bulletin Singapore

ASEAN Forecast Singapore

Asian Business Singapore

Asiaweek Hong Kong

Asian Furniture Singapore

Asian Electricity Singapore

Asian Meetings Incentive & Exhibition Singapore

Asian Sources - Electronics U.S.A.

Asian Sources - Computer U.S.A.

Asian Sources - Gifts & Homes U.S.A.

Asian Timber Hong Kong

Australian Forest Industries Australia

Beijing Review China

Beverage World U.S.A.

Blueprint U.K.

Brazil - Trade & Industry Brazil

British Business U.K.

The Bulletin Hong Kong

Business India India

Business Latin America U.S.A.

| Business News | Indonesia |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Chile-Exports, Investment, Economy | Chile |
| Chemicalweek | U.S.A. |
| Canada-ASEAN | Singapore |
| Apparal News | U.S.A. |
| China Newsletter | Japan |
| China Trade Report | Hong Kong |
| CIDB Review | Singapore |
| Communication World | U.K. |
| Containerisation International | U.K. |
| Countertrade & Barter | U.K. |
| Design | U.K. |
| Development Business | Korea |
| A Report-Trade & Industry | Kenya |
| Economic & Commercial News | India |
| Economic Impact | U.S.A. |
| Economic Bulletin | Singapore |
| The Economic News | Taiwan |
| The Economists | U.K. |
| EEC-Asia Report | Belgium |
| EFTA Bulletin | Switzerland |
| The Electrical Distributor | U.S.A. |
| Electrical Business | U.S.A. |
| | |

Indonesia

U.K. Electrical Review U.S.A. Electronic Packaging & Production U.K. Engineering Singapore Entrepot Belgium European Report Exhibition Bulletin U.K. New Zealand **Export News** U.K. Fairplay Hong Kong Far East Business Hong Kong Far Eastern Economic Review Finance & Development U.S.A. U.K. Food Manufacture Switzerland Fortune Furniture Manufacture U.K. Furniture/Today U.S.A. U.S.A Furniture World Switzerland Graphis Hong Kong Enterprise Hong Kong Hong Kong Hong Kong Trader **Business World** France Idea Japan India India Today

Indonesia Development News

| Indonesia Commercial Newsletter | Indonesia |
|---|--------------|
| IMF Survey | U.S.A. |
| Design In the Future | U.S.A. |
| International Trade Forces | U.S.A |
| Intereconomics | West Germany |
| International Textiles | U.K. |
| Kenya Export News | Kenya |
| Journal of Japanese Trade & Industry | Japan |
| JEI | Japan |
| The Japan Times | Japan |
| Japan Economic Journal | Japan |
| Japan Echo | Japan |
| Islands Business | Fiji |
| China Business & Industry Review | China |
| Korea Trade & Business | Korea |
| Latin American Markets | U.K. |
| Machinery Korea | Korea |
| Malaysian Business | Malaysia |
| Maritime Asia | Hong Kong |
| Maskaya | Malaysia |
| Middle East Business Intelligence | U.S.A. |
| Meet | U.K. |
| Middle-East-Food Trade & Catering Equip | ment U.K. |

]

_]

|] | Metalworking-Engineering/Marketing | Japan |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| _ | | • |
|] | Finnish Trade Review | Finland |
| | Observer | France |
|] | Paper Asia | U.K. |
| _ | Paper | U.K. |
|] | Oil & Gas News | Singapore |
| 3 | OT Overseas Trading | Hong Kong |
|] | PetroMin | Singapore |
|] | Asia's Energy Journal | Hong Kong |
| | PEPLOS | France |
|] | Product Digest | South Africa |
| 7 | Publishers Weekly | U.S.A. |
|] | Prepared Foods | U.S.A. |
|] | Plywood & Panel World | U.S.A. |
| ٤ | Seatrade Review | U.K. |
|] | Seatrade Week | U.K. |
| | South | New Zealand |
| J | The Singapore Stock Exchange Journal | Singapore |
| 7 | Singapore Manufacturer | Singapore |
| 1 | Singapore Investment News | Singapore |
|] | Soviet Report | U.S.S.R. |
| _ | Speaking of Japan | Japan |
|] | Trade Winds | Taiwan |
| | | |

US News

The World Economy

Time

U.S.A.

U.K.

Hong Kong

J

]

_ _

ا

7

]

DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS

CULTURAL INDUSTRIES FACT SHEET

August, 1988

Territory:

SOUTH KOREA

External Affairs contact:

Mr. S.M. Kim, Commercial Officer

Address:

The Canadian Embassy

P.O. Box 6299

Seoul 100, Korea

Telex number:

Tlx.: 27425

INTRODUCTION

Stevenson Kellogg Ernst & Whinney is working with External Affairs to identify opportunities to export Canadian cultural products to specific Pacific Rim countries. We know you have helped to gather information before. We have reviewed existing information and are asking for your further help only in areas where no information is currently available.

A. REFERENCE MATERIAL

- 1. Are you aware of any studies, reports or documents that have been prepared about the Film/Video/Television, Book Publishing, Sound Recording or Periodicals Publishing industries in this country in addition to those we have listed as sources? Please name them below and tell us how we can arrange to acquire a copy, or indicate that you have enclosed a copy.
 - a) Korea Motion Picture Yearbook (Korean)

Motion Picture Promotion Corp.

34-5, 3-KA, Namsan-Dong, Chung-ku, Seoul

Tel.: 02-755-9291/5

Contact: Mr. Tark, Chung/ President

| b) | Korean Publications Yearbook (Korean) |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| | Korean Publisher's Association |
| | 105-2 Sagan-Dong, Chongno-ku, Seoul |
| | Tel: 02-735-2701/3 |
| | Contact: Mr. In-Kyu, Lim/President |
| | |
| c) | The Korean Press (English) |
| | The Korean Press Institute |
| | 12th Floor, Korea Press Centre |
| | 25, 1-KA, Taepyongro, Chung-ku, Seoul |
| | Tel.: 02-733-9434/40 |
| | Contact: Mr. Chul-Yong, Roh/President |
| d) | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| e) | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| f) | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 2. | prod Film Peri belo | you aware of any directories or indexes of distributors, agents lucers or other organizations related to the AVideo/Television. Book Publishing, Sound Recording of odicals Publishing industries in this country? Please name them we and tell us now we can arrange to acquire a copy, or indicate you have enclosed a copy. |
|----|------------------------------|--|
| | a) | see previous items #1, a), b), c). |
| | b) | Audio-Video Catalogue (Korean) Korea Phonogram Association |
| | | Room 201, Wooil Bldg. 255-56, Yongdu-Dong, Dongdaemun-ku, Seoul |
| | | Tel.: 02-922-6613/4 Contact: Mr. Jeong-Soo, Lim/President |
| | c) | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | d) | • |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| t is the population of | this territory | /country? 41.21 | M (1985) |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| t is the population of | this territory | /country? 41.21 | M (1985) |
| t is the population of | this territory | /country? 41.21 | M (1985) |
| t is the population of | this territory | /country? 41.21 | M (1985) |
| t is the population of | this territory | /country? 41.21 | M (1985) |
| t is the population of | this territory | /country? 41.21 | M (1985) |
| t is the population of | this territory | /country? 41.21 | M (1985) |
| t is the population of | this territory | /country? 41.21 | M (1985) |
| t is the population of | this territory | /country? 41.21 | M (1985) |
| t is the population of | this territory | /country? 41.21 | M (1985) |
| t is the population of | this territory | /country? 41.21 | M (1985) |
| t is the population of | this territory | /country? 41.21 | M (1985) |
| t is the population of | this territory | /country? 41.21 | м (1985) <u> </u> |
| t is the population of | this territory | /country? 41.21 | M (1985) |
| t is the population of | this territory | /country? 41.21 | M (1985) |
| - · | | 'COUDIEV' TARE | 11 (1303) |
| see attachment #1 | - | | 8M (1987) |
| | | | |
| _ | | | |
| | city | | |
| | | | <u>_</u> |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | |
| | | 1.39 | |
| | | 0.91 | |
| | | | |
| | | nch? Or, what pe | er cent of the |
| ılation speaks Englisl | or French? | Titeracy 02 7 | 7 (1081) |
| ish # N/A | % | — | % (1 9 01) |
| nch # N/A | બુડ | | |
| | | _ | |
| | See attachment #1 Name of Seoul Pusan Daegu Inchon Kwangju Urbanization 52% many people speak slation speaks English ish # N/A | Seoul Pusan Daegu Inchon Kwangju Urbanization 52% many people speak English or French? ish # N/A % nch # N/A % | Seoul 9.64 Pusan 3.51 Daegu 2.03 Inchon 1.39 Kwangju 0.91 Urbanization 52% many people speak English or French? Or, what pendation speaks English or French? Literacy 92.7 ish # N/A % |

skill varies widely per individual.

in

| | 4. | How many people cent of the popula | e read and write E tion reads and writ | nglish or French? Or, what per es English or French? |
|----|-----|------------------------------------|---|---|
| | | English # | <u>%</u> | Some English spoken in business |
| | | French # | <u>%</u> | See previous item #3 |
| | 5. | What is the age di | stribution of the po | ppulation? |
| | | Age group | # | |
| | | 0-12 years | 12.1M | (0-14 yrs) |
| | | 13-19 years | | (15-19 yrs) |
| | | 20-50 years | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | | 50+ years | 5.72M 40.43M | |
| | | Total | 40.43M | |
| | 7. | _ | in schools? In which | - |
| | 3. | What is the unit | of currency? | Won |
| | | What is the value | e per U.S. \$1.00? | W_716_ = U.S. \$1 (October 1988) |
| c. | | .M/VIDEO/TELEVIS | ION PRODUCTS | |
| | Fil | m | | |
| | 1. | Theatres | | |
| | | a) Number of | theatres? | #680 (as of Aug.1988) |
| | | b) Total seat | s? | <u># 235,700</u> (1987) |
| | | | | average 345 seats/theatre |
| | | - | | |

| 2. | Admi | ssions |
|----|-------|---|
| | a) | Number of annual admissions most recent year? 48.59M (1987) |
| | ь) | Gross box office receipts? W 79,000M (1987) (US\$110M) |
| 3. | Price | Gross receipts/admission US\$ 2.27 |
| | a) | Average admission price? \$ \times 3,500 (Seoul) (1987) (\$4.88) |
| 4. | Engli | W 2,500 (others)(1987) (\$3.49) sh language |
| | a) | How many theatres show English and French language films? |
| | | #A11 680 |
| 5. | Grad | ling standard |
| | a) | Is there a grading standard for pictures (e.g., G, PG, R, X, etc.)? What is it? Minors (18 years &under) not allowed/minors allowed/ |
| | | student of elementary school not allowed/middle school |
| | | allowed/high school allowed. |
| 6. | Film | s . |
| | a) | How many feature films were produced by domestic producers last year? # 80 (1985) 73 (1 £6) |
| | b) | Are there any government financial support programs for domestic producers? What are they? |
| | | None except scholarships from Motion Picture Promotion |
| | | Corporation, also loan funding and 1/3 contribution (max. |
| | | up to W 20 million) to a limited number of excellent features. |
| | | |
| | c) | Are there any government financial support programs for co- productions? What are they? None |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| must pass scre | ening by Kore | a Public Performance |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Committee befor | re importatio | n is authorized. |
| | | |
| How many films | were imported . | ast year from each of: |
| U SA | <i>#</i> 39 | (1986) |
| Britain | # 3 | |
| France | <i>#</i> 3 | |
| Germany | # - | |
| Italy | <u># 1</u> | |
| Australia | # 1 | |
| Canada Other | # - 4 | |
| Total | # 51 | |
| | ~ | |
| With what coun- ment related film | | territory/country have |
| None | ii agreements. | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

7. Market demand

a) How important are the following types of films in this market: very important, important, not important?

| Type of film | Importance |
|------------------|-------------|
| Western | <u> </u> |
| Action/adventure | <u>v.i.</u> |
| Science fiction | <u>I.</u> |
| Comedy | <u>I.</u> |
| Horror | I. |
| Drama | <u>I.</u> |
| Documentary | N.I |

b) Please send the most important theatre advertisement section of the major local paper from a recent week.

attachment #2, pages 4 & 5

8. Organizations

a) What industry associations are located here? (Name, address, telephone number and contact person.) up to July 1, 1987 only one importer.

1. Motion Picture Promotion Corp. 2. Federation of Theater Owners in Kore of Korea Rm. 704, Jungwoo Blvd.

34-5, 3-KA, Namsan-Dong 60, Doryum-Dong, Chongno-ku, Seoul Tel.: 02-755-9291/5 Contact: Mr. Tae-Won, Lee/President Contact: Mr. Tark, Chung

3. Motion Picture Producers Assoc. 4. of Korea, Inc.

11th Floor, Daelim Motors Blvd.

16-6, Pildong-2KA, Chung-ku, Seoul Tel.: 02-267-3725

Contact: Mr. Tae-Won, Lee/President

| b) | Film | distributors: | | |
|----|--------|---|-----------------|--|
| • | i) | Which distributors represe territory/country (Paramou Warner, Columbia, 20th Control Name, address, telephone please. | int, A Centu | IGM, Disney/Bueno Vista, ry Fox, Universal, etc.)? |
| 1. | United | International Pictures | 2. | |
| | (UIP) | Korea Inc. | | |
| | 2nd Fl | oor Changchoong Blvd. | | · |
| | 120-1, | Jangchungdong-1KA, Chung | -ku, | Seoul |
| | Contac | t: Mr. Mike Pae/General M | anage | er |
| | UIP Re | presents:Underlined U.S. | Produ | icers |
| 3 | | • | 4. | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | - | | | |
| | | | | |
| | ii) | List the six major ind territory/country. Name telephone number please. | lepen e, ad | dent distributors in this dress, contact name and |
| 1. | Dong- | A Exporters Co. Ltd. | 2. | Tae Chang Inc. |
| | 120-1 | , 1-KA, Jangchoong-Dong | | CPO Box 10470, Seoul |
| | Chung | -Ku, Seoul | | Tel.: 02-276-0071/5 |
| | Tel.: | 02-273-3181 | | Contact: Mr. Man-Yoo, Hong/Presiden |
| | Conta | ct: Mr. Kan-Seok, Lee/Pre | side | nt |
| | | | | |
| 3. | Hap D | ong Films Co. Ltd. | 4. | Dae Yung Films Co. Ltd. |
| | 25-14 | , Choongmoo-ro 3KA | | CPO Box 2711, Seoul |
| | Chung | -ku, Seoul | | Tel.: 02-235-5970/1 |
| | Tel: | 02-266-2686 | | Contact: Mr. In-Dong, Kim/Presiden |
| | Conta | ct: Mr. Jeong-Hwan, Kwak/ | Pres | iden t |
| | | | | |

| | 5 | Yun Bang Films Co. Ltd. 6. |
|----|------------|---|
| | _ | 84-4. Chungdam-Dong |
| | _ | Kangnam-ku, Seoul |
| | _ | Tel.: 02-543-5669-70 |
| | - | Contact: Mr. Chun-Ji. Choi/President |
| 9. | Quo | tas and regulations |
| | a) | Are there any exhibition quotas in this territory/country? What are they? |
| | | Yes, called "screen quota" |
| | | Theatre must play locally produced films for (40%) more |
| | | than 146 days a year. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | ь) | Are there any tax rebates or incentives for specific subjects? What are they? |
| | | None |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | c) | Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies or |
| | | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign films in this territory/country not covered in other questions? |
| | | Describe. |
| | | None |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| | a) | Are there withholding taxes? | If yes, what are they? | |
|------|------------------------------|---|--|-------------------|
| | | None | | |
| | | However, producers shall | pay income tax, corp | orate tax, et |
| | | which normally applies to | business. | |
| | b) | Are any countries excluded restrictions? If yes, describe. None | | y taxes or |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Mar | ket data | | |
| | | ket data Number of households? | <u>#</u> 9.57M. | |
| | Mar | | # 9.57M # 217/1000 people | 8,423,374 |
| | M ar a) | Number of households? | | 8,423,374 |
| l. | Mar a) b) c) | Number of households? Number of television sets? | # 217/1000 people | 8,423,374 |
| l. | Mar a) b) c) | Number of households? Number of television sets? Number of VCRs? | # 217/1000 people # 1.0M (1986) | |
| l. | Mar a) b) c) | Number of households? Number of television sets? Number of VCRs? nestic market How many prerecorded video | # 217/1000 people # 1.0M (1986) cassettes were sold la | st year? |
| Vide | Mar a) b) c) Dor | Number of households? Number of television sets? Number of VCRs? nestic market How many prerecorded video #2,343,500 How many English language pwere sold: | # 217/1000 people # 1.0M (1986) cassettes were sold la | st year? ettes |

| | | | How many French language prereco were sold: | rded video cassettes |
|-------|--------------|---------|--|-------------------------------|
| | | | Last year? # # | Not available |
| | 3. | Pric | es | |
| | | a) | What is the average prerecorded ca | ssette retail sales price? |
| | | | \$ W 14.000 | |
| | 4. | Mari | ket demand | |
| | | a) | How important are the following ty market: very important, important | |
| | | | Type of video | <u>Importance</u> |
| | | | Prerecorded entertainment | V.I. |
| | | | "How to" | N.I. |
| | | | Educational | <pre>V.I.(new market)</pre> |
| | | | Children's | <u>I.</u> |
| | | b) | Please send the video catalogue cassette wholesaler (contact a ret wholesaler). Attachment #3: | |
| | 5. | Org | anizations | |
| | | a) | What is the major video industretail) located in this territory/counaddress, telephone number and con- | intry? (Please provide name, |
| | | | Korea Phonogram Association | |
| | | | Room 201, Wooil Blvd. | |
| | | | 255-56. Yongdu-Dong, Dongdhemu | n-ku. Seoul |
| | | | Tel.: 02-922-6613/4 | |
| | | | Contact: Mr. Jeong-soo, Lim/Pr | esident |
| Note: | Separate vid | leo cat | alogue is not available from who | lesaler, therefore we have |
| | enclosed "Mo | nthly | Video Magazine" which carries ad | vertisement section for video |
| | cassettes. | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| 6. | 11 | is | ** | | | 71 | \sim | n |
|----|----|----|----|----|---|----|--------|---|
| D_ | _ | | ч | 44 | u | | ·· | |

| a) | | wholesale distributors in this territory/country |
|----|--------------|--|
| | | name, address, telephone number and contact |
| | name. Please | indicate approximate market share for the top |
| | three. | |

| 1. : | Saeshin Young Sang Co. LTd. | 2. | Sam Hwa Video Production Co. LTd |
|------|----------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|
| : | Seorin Ka Blvd. | | 86-16 Nonhyun-Dong, Kangnam-ku |
| | 47-4 Chongdam-Dong, Kangnam-ku | | Seoul Tel.: 02-549-7791 |
| : | Seoul Tel.: 02-542-7301/2 | | Contact: Mr. Hyun-Taik, Shin/Pre |
| (| Contact: Mr. Chung-Hee, Kim/Pres | • | |
| | Market share % 21 | | Market share %9.5 |
| 3. | Sam Yang Production Co. Ltd. | 4. | Dong Yang pRoduction Co. LTd. |
| | CPO Box 7880 | | 91-8, Chongdam-Dong, Kangnam-ku |
| | Seoul | | Seoul |
| | Tel.: 02-546-4715 | | Tel.: 02-547-8984 |
| | Contact: Mr. Hwa-Sup, LIm/Pres. | | Contact: Mr. Sang-Won, Yoon/Pres |
| | Market share % 8.6 | | MARKET SHARE % |
| 5. | Sam Boo Production Co. Ltd. | 5. | Sam Won Production Co. LTd. |
| | 903-29, Daechi-Dong | | 4th Floor, Taesling Blvd. |
| | Kangman-ku, Seoul | | 91-8 Chongdam-Dong, Kangnam-ku |
| | Tel.: 02-562-2243 | | Seoul Tel.: 02-546-3021/3 |
| | Contact: Mr. Pyong-Kwa, Park/Pr | es. | Contact: Mr. Jung-Ho, Oh/Pres. |
| | MARKET SHARE Z | | MARKET SHARE % |
| | + Widen and | a+ | dhuta thair araduata directly |

| 7. | Tax | res |
|------|--------|---|
| | a) | What is the import duty rate on prerecorded video cassettes |
| | b) | Are there withholding taxes on revenue? If yes, what are they and at what rate are they applied? None |
| 8. | Cop | pyrights |
| | a) | Is this country a signatory of the International Copyright Convention? U.C.C. since Oct. 1, 1987 |
| | b) | How serious a problem is piracy in this territory/country's Describe. In business, piracy is gradually disappearing. However, sales of pirated editions is about same size as those legally sold. (Source: Korea Phonogram Assoc.) |
| Tele | evisio | |
| 1. | Ма | rket data |
| | a) | How many government-owned, non-commercial networks are there in this territory/country? Please name. Korean Broadcasting System (KBS) - 3 channels |
| | | American Forces Korea Network (AFKN) |
| | | (U.S. Government owned) |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| b) | How many privately owned Please name. | television net | works are th | ere? |
|--------------|--|--|-------------------------------|---------|
| | Three: Korea Broadcasting | System (KBS). | Munhwa Broad | casting |
| | Company (MBC), American Fo | orces Korea Ne | twork (AFKN) | _ |
| | Only MBC is a private netw | ork. (MBC has | 19 subsidiar | ies |
| | in other cities) | | | |
| c) | How many closed circuit (enetworks are there? Please programming. | | | |
| | No | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| M a r | rket demand How important are the followarket (very important imp | | | |
| | | portant, not i | important)? | |
| | How important are the foll market (very important, in | portant, not i | important)? | Also, |
| | How important are the foll market (very important, in | portant, not i | important)? rograms. | Also, |
| | How important are the foll market (very important, in please indicate the royalty pa | portant, not i | mportant)? rograms. Royalty P | Also, |
| | How important are the foll market (very important, implease indicate the royalty pa | iportant, not it id for foreign p | mportant)? rograms. Royalty P | Also, |
| | How important are the foll market (very important, implease indicate the royalty pa Type of program Game show | inportant, not it | mportant)? rograms. Royalty P | Also, |
| | How important are the foll market (very important, implease indicate the royalty pa Type of program Game show Soap opera | in portant, not in it is in it | mportant)? rograms. Royalty P | Also, |
| | How important are the foll market (very important, implease indicate the royalty pa Type of program Game show Soap opera Situation comedy | Importance I. N.I. | mportant)? rograms. Royalty P | Also, |
| | How important are the foll market (very important, in please indicate the royalty pa Type of program Game show Soap opera Situation comedy Musical specials | Important, not it id for foreign p Importance I. N.I. V.I. I. | mportant)? rograms. Royalty P | Also, |
| | How important are the foll market (very important, implease indicate the royalty particles of program Game show Soap opera Situation comedy Musical specials Children's shows | Important, not it id for foreign p Importance I. N.I. V.I. V.I. V.I. | mportant)? rograms. Royalty P | Also, |
| | How important are the foll market (very important, implease indicate the royalty particles and indicate the royalty particles are show as a situation comedy and specials are children's shows are police stories | Important, not it id for foreign p Importance I. N.I. V.I. I. V.I. I. | mportant)? rograms. Royalty P | Also, |
| | How important are the foll market (very important, implease indicate the royalty particles and indicate the royalty particles. Type of program Game show Soap opera Situation comedy Musical specials Children's shows Police stories Movies | Important, not it id for foreign p Importance I. N.I. V.I. I. V.I. V.I. V.I. | mportant)? rograms. Royalty P | Also, |
| | How important are the foll market (very important, implease indicate the royalty particles and indicate the royalty particles. Type of program Game show Soap opera Situation comedy Musical specials Children's shows Police stories Movies Nature | Important, not it id for foreign p Importance I. N.I. V.I. I. V.I. I. V.I. I. | mportant)? rograms. Royalty P | Also, |

2.

| | b) | Please send a copy of a rec | ent television pr | ogram so | chedule. | | | | |
|-----------|------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 3. | Fnel | ish language | | | | | | | |
| J. | | | | | | | | | |
| | a) | What is the number of hour | 's of foreign prog | gramming KBS 1 | | | | | |
| | | in English/French? | # 0 hours | KBS 2 | | | | | |
| | | dubbed? | # 2249 hours | KBS 3 | 286 hrs. | | | | |
| 4. | Cens | sorship | (1987) | KBS 4 | 663 hrs. | | | | |
| | a) | Is there television censors territory/country? If yes, | | self-imp | oosed) in this | | | | |
| | | Foreign produced films | must pass scre | ening by | Korea Public | | | | |
| | | Performance Ethics Comm | iteee (KPPEC) 1 | nefore i | mporter can | | | | |
| | | submit application for | import to Mini | ster of | Culture and | | | | |
| | | Information. The Korean | Broadcasting | Delibera | tions Cormittee | | | | |
| | | reviews broadcasted pro | grams and take | appropr | iate measures | | | | |
| | | if necessary. | | | | | | | |
| | ь) | Are there any program cor | ntent taboos? D | escribe. | | | | | |
| | | Please refer to enclose | d "Broadcastin | g Delive | ration Copes" | | | | |
| | | (attachment #5). Gover | nment is more | liberali | zing | | | | |
| | | restrictions in the cod | es recently. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. | Tele | vision programs | | | | | | | |
| | a) | Are there any governm domestic producers? Wha | ent financial s t are they? | support | pr ograms for | | | | |
| | | None | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| ь) | | there any go octions? Wha | | ncial support pro | ograms for c | 0- |
|----------------------------|-------|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| | None | · | | | | - |
| | | ······································ | | | | - |
| | | | | | | - |
| | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | - | | - |
| | | | | | | - |
| с) | | | strictions on in o this territory/ | nporting foreign /country? | language tel | e- |
| | Impor | tation of | oreign TV pro | grams should b | e approved b | <u>Y</u> |
| | the M | linistry of | Culture and I | nformation. Ho | wever, the K | <u>o</u> rean |
| | Broad | casting Cor | mmission deter | mines whether | the program | can |
| | be br | coadcasted o | or not after r | eviewing. | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | _ |
| | | | | | | - |
| d) | each | | lowing. (Alter | were imported rnatively, how | | |
| | | | # Programs | # Hours | Number of | |
| Note: This data is from ME | | USA | | | Mot.Pics. | Series/Speci 336 |
| only. KBS was not wi | - | Britain | | | 10 | 32 |
| to disclose this inf | | France | | | 8 | 22 |
| to disclose this in | | Germany | | | 10 | 13 |
| | | Italy | | | 7 | 0 |
| | | Australia | | | 0 | 6 |
| | | Canada | | | 1 | 14 |
| | | Other | | | 0 | <u>45</u> |
| , | _ | | , . | Total | 132 | 468 |
| e) | tiona | s this territo ii TV prog rib e. | ry/country have ram coproduct | e a government tion agreement | related interi with Canac | na- ia? |
| | No | ne | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| Org | anizations |
|-------------|--|
| a) | What television distribution associations are located here? (Please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person). |
| 1. | Korean Broadcasting Assoc. 2. |
| | 15th Floor. Korea Press Center |
| | 25. 1-KA Taepyongno, Chung-ku, Seoul |
| | Tel.: 02-735-7117 |
| | Contact: Mr. Koo-Ho, Chung/Pres. |
| 3. . | 4 |
| | |
| | |
| | • |
| | |
| Qu | otas and regulations |
| a) | Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies or |
| ٠, | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign programs |
| | in this territory/country not covered in other questions? Describe. |
| | |
| | None |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Re | mittance of earnings |
| | |
| | • |
| a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? |
| a) | • |
| a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? |
| d) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? |
| d, | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? |
| d.) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? |

| | b) | Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or restrictions? If yes, describe. None |
|------|-----------|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| вос | K PU | BLISHING |
| Plea | se co | mplete the following table. |
| 1. | Mar | ket data |
| | a) | How many English/French language titles are available in this country/territory? (See chart columns 1 and 3.) |
| | ь) | How many copies of English/French language titles were sold last year in this country/territory? (See chart columns 2 and 4.) |
| | c) | How many foreign language title translations are available in this country/territory? (See chart column 5.) |
| | d) | How many copies of translated foreign language titles? (See chart column 6.) |
| 2. | Pric | zing |
| | a) | What is the average retail price of a hard cover best seller in this territory/country? \$3.50-4.00 W 4.536 (1987) |
| | b) | What is the cost of printing a hard cover best seller in this |
| | | territory/country for: Quantity = 50,000? Printing firms were unable to give cost figure unless they received detailed info |
| | | Quantity = 200,000? \$ |
| | c) | What is the cost of printing a soft cover best seller in this |
| | | territory/country for: However, a large printing firm has advised that the |
| | | Quantity = 50,000? \$ cost of offset printing Quantity = 200,000? \$ process only for 50,000 |
| | | sheets of 788mm x 1092mm paper is W 1,600. |

D.

| Book Category | l # of English language titles | 2 # of copies sold English titles | 3 # of French language titles | 4 # of copies sold French titles | 5 # foreign language translations | 6 # copies sold foreign translations |
|--------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Education | 1981 Imports US\$ ooo's - Kor | cea | | | 121 | |
| Technical & professional | Non Korean US 39.1% UK 7.2% JAP 45.0% Other 8.7% | n/A | N/A | N/A | 1,593 | n/A |
| Children | utner 8.7% | | | | - 646 | |
| Fiction . | | | | | 2,023 | |
| Non-fiction* | 1096 Non Korea | an | | | 65 | |
| Total | 1190 A11 | | | | 4,448 | |

^{*}Please note any particular sub-categories such as travel, nature, etc.
Particularly scientific, technical, medical and
business in English

| _ | | | |
|----|-------|------|-------|
| 3. | i Ite | **** | ution |
| 3. | _,,, | | иичи |

| a) | Who are the major rights holders (e.g. publishers) of foreign |
|----|--|
| | books in this territory/country? (Please provide name, address |
| | telephone number and contact person.) |

| 1 | Richard Kim | 2. | Korea Overseas Publications Inc. 73 Sereen-Dong, Chongno-ku Seoul | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|----|--|--|--|
| | 7rans-Lit Agency | | | | |
| | Shrewsbury Massachusetts & Seoul | | Tel.: 02-735-54-1/4 | | |
| • | | | Contact: Mr. Soon-Ku, Yo/Pres. | | |
| - | | | | | |

| 3. | Universal Publications Agency 4. | International PUblications Service | | | |
|----|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | Ltd. | (IPS) | | | |
| | 54, Kyunji-Dong, Chongno-ku | Rm. 1104, Gongpyong Bldg. | | | |
| • | Tel.: 02-734-7611 | Tel.: 02-734-2666/9 | | | |
| - | Contact: Mr. KElly Shin/Pres. | Contact: Mr. Young-Hoo, Min/Pres. | | | |

4. Organizations

a) What are the major book industry associations in this territory/country? (Please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person.)

| 1. | Korean Publishers Assoc. 2. | Korean Library Assoc. |
|----|---|-----------------------------------|
| | 105-2 Sagan-Dong | 100-177, 1-KA |
| | Chongno-ku, Seoul 110 | Hoehyun-Dong Tel.: 02-752-486 |
| | Tel. 02-735-2701/3, 02-7240790, | Chung-ku, Seoul |
| 3. | 7238402,7252701 Pres. In-Kyu Lim Secty: Doo Youn | Exec.Dir.: Dae Kwon Park g Lee |
| • | Korean Publishers Cooperative | |
| · | 448-6 Shinsoo-Dong, Mapo-ku | |
| | Seoul | |
| | · | |

Tel.: 02-716-5621/3

Contact: Mr. Hyong-Doo, Yoon/Pres.

| Quo | tas and regulations |
|-----------|--|
| a) | Are there any quotas on the import of books? If yes, describe. |
| | None |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| ь) | Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies or incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign books in this territory/country? Please describe. |
| | Since last year, Ministry of Culture & Information reviews |
| | foreign books to check whether restricted publications are |
| | imported. (e.g. communism related) |
| | |
| Ren | nittance of earnings |
| Ren a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? None |
| | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? |
| a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? None |
| | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? None Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or |
| a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? None Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or restrictions? If yes, describe. |
| a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? None Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or |
| a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? None Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or restrictions? If yes, describe. |
| a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? None Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or restrictions? If yes, describe. |
| a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? None Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or restrictions? If yes, describe. |

7. Copyright

a) How serious a problem is piracy in this territory/country for books? Describe.

Leading haven for book pirates. Has not signed any conventions.

U.C.C. since Oct. 1, 1987

E. SOUND RECORDING

1. Market data

a) How many LP's, cassettes and compact discs were sold last year and the previous year? What is the retail dollar value of sales in each category of sound media? (See chart below.)

| Sound Media | Last Ye | ar \$ | Year Pri Number | or \$ |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|------------|
| LP's | 6,996, 0 00 | | 5,544,000 | |
| Cassettes | 37,457,000 | | 35,388,000 | |
| Compact discs | 190,850 | | | |
| Total | 44,643,850 | 26,019 | м 40,932,0 | 00 24,054M |

(Unit: l million Woex-factory price)

b) What per cent of all LP's, cassettes and compact discs sold are:

English? % 65
French? % N/A

| Market dem | land |
|------------------------------|------|
|------------------------------|------|

| a) | How | popular | are | the | following | categories | of | music? | (very |
|----|-------|-----------|--------|-------|-----------|------------|----|--------|-------|
| | popui | ar, popul | ar, ne | ot po | pular). | | | | |

| Category | Popularity |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| Contemporary Top 40 | <u>very p</u> opular |
| Classical | <u>very p</u> opular |
| Jazz | <u>popula</u> r |
| Country & Western | <u>popula</u> r |
| Instrumental | <u>popula</u> r |
| Domestic | verv popular |

3. Pricing

a) What is the average price of a:

Cassette? \$ W 2,600 (\$3.63)

LP? \$ W 3,500 (\$4.89)

Compact disc? \$ W 12,000 (\$16.76)

b) What is the average cost of one hour of studio time in a state of the art sound recording studio in this territory/country?

\$ W 120,000 (\$170)

4. Distribution

- a) Are there any retail stores or distributors who specialize in English/French language LP's/cassettes/compact discs? If so, please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person.
- 1. Kwang WHA Moon Records Co.

 92, 2-Ku, Shinmunro, Chonno-ku
 Seoul Tel.: 02-730-5014/5
 Contact: Mr. Hyo-Dong, Kim/Pres.

 2. Dong Sung Records Co.
 96-1, Yeji-dong, Chongno-ku, Seoul
 Tel.: 02-266-0219
 Contact: Mr. Kil-Won, Park/Pres.
- 3. Mimi Recores Co. 4.

 137, Yeji-Dong, Chongno-ku, Seoul

 Tel.: 02-266-0111

 Contact: Mr. Jung-Ha, Lee/Pres.

| | provide name, address, telephor | _ | Ti December Co |
|---|--|------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. | Sung-Eum Ltd. | | Jigu Record Co. |
| | 300-14, 2-KA Sungsoo-Dong | , | 233, Daeja-Ri, Byukje-Eup |
| ; | Sungdong-ku, SEoul | • | Koyang-Gun, Kyunggido |
| | Tel.: 02-463-0141/4 | • | Tel.: 02-353-3151/5 |
| | Contact: Mr. Sung-Hee, Lee/Pro | es. | Contact: Mr. Jeong-Soo, Lim/Pres |
| 3. | Oasis Record Co. | . 4. | |
| | 196-18, Anyang 7-Dong | • | |
| | Anyang-Shi, Kyunggido | - | |
| | Tel.: 02-854-5121 | - | |
| 5. R | Contact: Mr. Jin-Soek, Sohn/ adio stations | Pres. | |
| a | | | |
| | contact person. | addre | ess, telephone number and |
| | contact person. | | |
| No radio station is | contact person. | _ 2. | ess, telephone number and |
| particularly specialis | contact person. | _ 2. | |
| particularly specialisin western music. All | contact person. | _ 2. _ | |
| particularly specialisin western music. All stations in next item | contact person. | _ 2. _ | |
| particularly specialisin western music. All stations in next item broadcast western music | contact person. | - ² . | |
| particularly specialism in western music. All stations in next item broadcast western music accordance with | contact person. | - ² . | |
| particularly specialisin western music. All stations in next item broadcast western music | contact person. | - ² . | |
| particularly specialism in western music. All stations in next item broadcast western music accordance with | contact person. | - ² . | |
| particularly specialism in western music. All stations in next item broadcast western music accordance with | contact person. | - ² . | |
| particularly specialism in western music. All stations in next item broadcast western music in accordance with 3 their program. | contact person. | - 2. | |
| particularly specialism in western music. All stations in next item broadcast western music in accordance with their program. | contact person. ded lease send a copy of a recent "Top What is the total number of ra | 2 40" m | |

| 1. | Korean Broadcasting System (KBS). | Munhwa Broadcasting Corp. (MBC) |
|----|---|---|
| | 18 Yoidu-Dong, youngdeungpo-ku | 31 Yoido-Dong, Youngdeungpo-ku |
| | Seoul Tel.: 02-781-1114 | Seoul Tel.: 02-784-2000 |
| • | Contact: MR. Koo-Ho, Chung/Pres. | Contact: Mr. Jung-Hyu, Shin/Pres. |
| | | |
| 3. | Christian Broadcasting System 4. | Team Radio-Far East (Keukdong) |
| | (CBS) | Broadcasting Station (FBS) |
| | Christian Bldg. | 89 Sangsoo-Dong Mapo-ku, Seoul |
| | 136-46 Yonjee-Dong, Chongno-ku | Tel.: 02-332-7131/9 |
| 5. | Tel.: 02-764-0411/7 Contact: Mr. Jae-Eun, Lee/Pres. 6. | Contact: Mr. Jang-Hwan, Kim/Pres. |
| | A.F.K.N. | |
| | Apo, San Francisco 96301-007 | |
| | U.S.A. | |
| 7. | Tel.: Yongsan 3779 or 02-7914-3779 Contact: Ltc. Harold A. Wilson/Com | |
| c) | On average, what per cent of total aidedicated to English/French music? | |
| Te | chnology | |
| a) | Are there any television programs music videos? If yes, please name t the number of annual hours of a videos. | he program or network and irtime dedicated to music |
| | Network or Program | Annual Hours of Airtime |
| | None | 02 / 112 (21.70 |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

6.

| 7. | Orga | nizations |
|----|------------------|--|
| | a) | Please name the major associations in the sound recording/broadcast industry (name, address, telephone number and contact person). |
| | i. Ko | orea Phonogram Assoc. 2. Korean Cable Broadcasting Assoc. |
| | Ro | oom 201, Wooil Bldg. Rm. 903, Jungwoo Bldg. |
| | 25 | 55-56 Yongdu-dong, Dongdaemun-ku 13-25, Yoido-Dong, Youngdeungpo-ki |
| | | el.: 02-922-6613/4 Tel.: 02-784-0344 |
| | Co | ontact: Mr. Jeong-Soo, Lim/Pres. Contact: Mr. Kil-Hyun, Kim/Pres. |
| | 3. | 4 |
| | <i>-</i> - | |
| | - | |
| | - | |
| | - | |
| | _ | |
| | ⁵ • _ | 6 |
| | - | |
| | _ | |
| | _ | |
| | | |
| 8. | Quo | tas and regulations |
| | a) | Are there any quotas on the import of LP's/cassettes/compact discs? If yes, describe. |
| | | None |
| | | |
| | | |

| | b) | Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies or incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign LP's/cassettes/compact discs in this territory/country? Please describe. |
|-----------|-----|---|
| | | Each music must pass screening by the Korea Public |
| | | Performance Ethics Committee before importation is |
| | | authorized by the Ministry of Culture and Information. |
| 9. | Rem | ittance of earnings |
| J. | | • |
| | a) | Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? None |
| | | |
| | ь) | Are any countries excluded by treaty from any taxes or |
| | Δ, | restrictions? If yes, describe. N/A |
| | | |
| | | |
| 10. | Cop | yright |
| | a) | How serious a problem is piracy in this territory/country for sound recordings? Describe. |
| | | Korea is now a signatory of U.C.C. as of Oct. 1, 1987. |
| | | Piracy problem is getting better in business circle. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

F. PERIODICAL PUBLISHING

1. Market data

| a) | How many English and French lan | anguage periodicals (titles) are | | |
|----|---------------------------------|---|--|--|
| • | sold in this territory/country? | Not available. | | |
| | English? # | Most foreign publications, except communism related and pornography | | |
| | French? # | can be imported/subscribed. | | |

b) Please list the names of the above periodicals and their countries of origin.

| Periodical Title | Country of Origin | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Time | USA | | |
| Newsweek | USA | | |
| Life | USA | | |
| Fortune | USA | | |
| Business Week | USA | | |
| The Economist | USA | | |
| Science | USA | | |
| Readers Digest | USA | | |
| National Geographic | USA | | |
| Nature | U.K. | | |
| The Christian Sicence Monitor | USA | | |
| Barron's | USA | | |

(Please use a blank sheet for additional periodicals.)

c) How many copies of English and French language periodicals were sold in this country/territory:

Last year? # 4,247,000
Previous year? # 3,338,000

2. Market demand

a) Please indicate the importance of the following kinds of periodicals in this territory/country (very important, important, not important).

| Category | Importance |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Travel | <u>I.</u> |
| Sports | <u>I.</u> |
| News magazines | <u>v.i.</u> |
| Lifestyle magazines | V.I. |
| Adult entertainment | I. |
| Comic books | <u>I.</u> |
| Nature | N.I. |
| Professional publications | I. |
| Children's magazines | V.I. |
| Teen magazines | V.I. |
| Educational | <u>I.</u> |
| "How to" | <u>N.I.</u> |
| | |

3. Distribution

- a) Please name the largest periodical deconsolidators in the territory/country. (A consolidator consolidates a number of small shipments of different goods in the export country. A deconsolidator separates the individual smaller shipments and sells to distributors in the import country.) Please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person.
- 2. Nae Woi Publishing Trade Co. 1. Kookje Choolpan Trading Co. 26, 2-KA Eulchiro, Chung-ku Seoul Room 305, Chohyang Bldg. 28, 2-KA Myungdong, Chung-ku, Seoul Tel. 02-776-6003/4 Contact: Mr. Seok-Kyu, Lim/Pres. Tel.: 02-777-4208 Contact: Mr. Dong-Hwa, Choi/Pres. 3. International Publications Service. Hankook Technology Publications Rm. 1104, Gongpyong Bldg. Trading Co. 275-5, 5-KA Eulchiro, Chung-ku Seoul S-1, Gongpyong-Dong, Chongno-ku Tel.: 02-734-2666/9 Tel.: 02-275-1361
- Contact: Mr. Young-Hoo, Min/Pres. Contact: Mr. Hyun-Jung, Chang/Pres.
 b) Please name the major periodical distributors in this territory/country. Please provide name, address, telephone number and contact person.

| | 1. Kyobo Book Centre Co. Ltd. 2. | Korea Overseas Publications Inc. | | | | |
|----|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| | Kyobo Bldg. | KPO Box 593 Seoul | | | | |
| | 1 1-KA Chongno, Chongno-ku Seoul | Tel.: 02-735-5401/4 | | | | |
| | Tel.: 02-730-7891 | Contact: Mr. Soon-Ku, Yo/Pres. | | | | |
| | Contact: Mr. Suk-Ray, Sohn/Pres. | | | | | |
| | 3. Chongno Book Center Co. Ltd. 4. | Pan Korea Book Corp. | | | | |
| | CPO Box 3973, Seoul | KPO Box 101, Seoul | | | | |
| | Tel.: 02-732-2331/9 | Tel.: 02-722-7369 | | | | |
| | Contact: Mr. Ha-Rin, Chang/Pres. | Contact: Mr. Yoon-Sun, Kim/Pres. | | | | |
| | c) Please indicate the major retail newstand that specializes in English/French language periodicals (name, address, telephone number and contact person). | | | | | |
| | | Not applicable. | | | | |
| | | Most bookstores sell foreign | | | | |
| | · . | periodicals. | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 4. | Pricing | | | | | |
| | a) What is the price of the major locally produced current affairs (local equivalent of Time or Newsweek in Canada) publication? § W 1,000 | | | | | |
| | b) What is the price of Time magazine? \$ W 2,000 | | | | | |
| | b) What is the price of Time magazine | ? \$ W 2,000 | | | | |
| | b) What is the price of Time magazine | ? <u>\$ W 2,000</u> | | | | |
| | b) What is the price of Time magazine | ? <u>\$ W 2,000</u> | | | | |
| 5. | b) What is the price of Time magazine Organizations | ? <u>\$ W 2,000</u> | | | | |
| 5. | | iodicals are located in this | | | | |
| 5. | Organizations a) What industry associations for per territory/country? Please provide number and contact person. | iodicals are located in this | | | | |
| 5. | Organizations a) What industry associations for per territory/country? Please provide number and contact person. | iodicals are located in this name, address, telephone | | | | |
| 5. | Organizations a) What industry associations for per territory/country? Please provide number and contact person. 1. Korea Magazine Association 2. | iodicals are located in this name, address, telephone Korea Weekly Newspaper Assoc. 8-2, 2-Ka, Choongjeongro, Seodaemu-l | | | | |

| Qu | otas and regulations | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| a) | Are there any quotas on the import of periodicals? If yes, describe. | | | | | | |
| | Since last year quota allocation for importers is lifted | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| ь) | Do any other quotas, restrictions, limitations, subsidies or incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign periodicals in this territory/country? Please describe. | | | | | | |
| D) | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign periodicals | | | | | | |
| D) | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign periodicals in this territory/country? Please describe. | | | | | | |
| b) | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign periodicals in this territory/country? Please describe. Since last year, Ministry of Culture & Information review | | | | | | |
| b) | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign periodicals in this territory/country? Please describe. Since last year, Ministry of Culture & Information review imported foreign periodicals to check whether restricted | | | | | | |
| | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign periodicals in this territory/country? Please describe. Since last year, Ministry of Culture & Information review imported foreign periodicals to check whether restricted publications are imported. (e.g. communism related, porno | | | | | | |
| | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign periodicals in this territory/country? Please describe. Since last year, Ministry of Culture & Information review imported foreign periodicals to check whether restricted publications are imported. (e.g. communism related, porno etc.). If so, some punitive measure follows on importers. | | | | | | |
| Re | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign periodicals in this territory/country? Please describe. Since last year, Ministry of Culture & Information review imported foreign periodicals to check whether restricted publications are imported. (e.g. communism related, porno etc.). If so, some punitive measure follows on importers. mittance of earnings Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? | | | | | | |
| Re | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign periodicals in this territory/country? Please describe. Since last year, Ministry of Culture & Information review imported foreign periodicals to check whether restricted publications are imported. (e.g. communism related, porno etc.). If so, some punitive measure follows on importers. mittance of earnings Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? | | | | | | |
| Re | incentive programs apply to domestic and/or foreign periodicals in this territory/country? Please describe. Since last year, Ministry of Culture & Information review imported foreign periodicals to check whether restricted publications are imported. (e.g. communism related, porno etc.). If so, some punitive measure follows on importers. mittance of earnings Are there withholding taxes? If yes, what are they? | | | | | | |

| | , , , , , , | excluded describe. | | | | |
|------|-------------|--------------------|------|---|---|--|
| None | | | | | | |
| | | | | | - | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |



DOCS
CA1 EA 90P65 ENG
vol. 2
Promoting Canadian cultural
products in Asia: opportunities
and the role of the Government of
Canada
57854156